

Updated 10/18/07

STATE PROJECT

BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS

FOR ALL PROJECTS:

1. Use pen and ink to complete all paper Bids.
2. As a minimum, the following must be received prior to the time of Bid opening:

For a Paper Bid:

a) a copy of the Notice to Contractors, b) the completed Acknowledgement of Bid Amendments form, c) the completed Schedule of Items, d) two copies of the completed and signed Contract Offer, Agreement & Award form, e) a Bid Guaranty, and f) any other certifications or Bid requirements listed in the Bid Documents as due by Bid opening.

For an Electronic Bid:

a) a completed Bid using Expedite® software and submitted via the Bid Express™ web-based service, b) a Bid Guaranty (as described below) or a faxed copy of a Bid Bond (with original to be delivered within 72 hours), and c) any other certifications or Bid requirements listed in the Bid Documents as due by Bid opening.

3. Include prices for all required items in the Schedule of Items. (“Zero is not considered a Bid price.”)
4. Include a Bid Guaranty. Acceptable forms are:
 - a. a properly completed and signed Bid Bond on the Department’s prescribed form (or on a form that does not contain any significant variations from the Department’s form as determined by the Department) for 5% of the Bid Amount or
 - b. an Official Bank Check, Cashier’s Check, Certified Check, U.S. Postal Money Order or Negotiable Certificate of Deposit in the amount stated in the Notice to Contractors.
5. If a paper Bid is to be sent, Federal Express overnight delivery is suggested as the package is delivered directly to the DOT Headquarters Building located at 16 Child Street in Augusta. Other means, such as U.S. Postal Service’s Express Mail has proven not to be reliable.

IN ADDITION, FOR FEDERAL AID PROJECTS:

6. Complete the DBE Proposed Utilization form in the proper amounts, and deliver to the Civil Rights Office, or fax to (207)624-3431 by 4:30 PM on bid opening day.

If you need further information regarding Bid preparation, call the DOT Contracts Section at (207)624-3410.

For complete bidding requirements, refer to Section 102 of the Maine Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002.

NOTICE

The Maine Department of Transportation is attempting to improve the way Bid Amendments/Addendums are handled, and allow for an electronic downloading of bid packages from our website, while continuing to maintain a planholders list.

Prospective bidders, subcontractors or suppliers who wish to download a copy of the bid package and receive a courtesy notification of project specific bid amendments, must provide an email address to Diane Barnes or Mike Babb at the MDOT Contracts mailbox at: MDOT.contracts@maine.gov. Each bid package will require a separate request.

Additionally, interested parties will be responsible for reviewing and retrieving the Bid Amendments from our web site, and acknowledging receipt and incorporating those Bid Amendments in their bids using the Acknowledgement of Bid Amendment Form.

The downloading of bid packages from the MDOT website is not the same as providing an electronic bid to the Department. Electronic bids must be submitted via <http://www.BIDX.com>. For information on electronic bidding contact Larry Childs at Larry.Childs@maine.gov.

NOTICE

For security and other reasons, all Bid Packages which are mailed, shall be provided in double (one envelope inside the other) envelopes. The *Inner Envelope* shall have the following information provided on it:

Bid Enclosed - Do Not Open

PIN:

Town:

Date of Bid Opening:

Name of Contractor with mailing address and telephone number:

In Addition to the usual address information, the *Outer Envelope* should have written or typed on it:

Double Envelope: Bid Enclosed

PIN:

Town:

Date of Bid Opening:

Name of Contractor:

This should not be much of a change for those of you who use Federal Express or similar services.

Hand-carried Bids may be in one envelope as before, and should be marked with the following information:

Bid Enclosed: Do Not Open

PIN:

Town:

Name of Contractor:

STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Bid Guaranty-Bid Bond Form

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT _____

_____, of the City/Town of _____ and State of _____

as Principal, and _____ as Surety, a

Corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____ and having a usual place of

Business in _____ and hereby held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of

the State of Maine in the sum of _____ for payment which Principal and Surety bind

themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted to the Maine Department of

Transportation, hereafter Department, a certain bid, attached hereto and incorporated as a

part herein, to enter into a written contract for the construction of _____

_____ and if the Department shall accept said bid

and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the form attached hereto (properly

completed in accordance with said bid) and shall furnish bonds for this faithful performance of

said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing material in

connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the

acceptance of said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full

force, and effect.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____ 20_____

WITNESS:

WITNESS

PRINCIPAL:

By _____

By: _____

By: _____

SURETY:

By _____

By: _____

Name of Local Agency: _____

NOTICE

Bidders:

Please use the attached “Request for Information” form when faxing questions and comments concerning specific Contracts that have been Advertised for Bid. Include additional numbered pages as required. Questions are to be faxed to the number listed in the Notice to Contractors. This is the only allowable mechanism for answering Project specific questions. Maine DOT will not be bound to any answers to Project specific questions received during the Bidding phase through other processes.

September 14, 2007

Vendor Registration

Prospective Bidders must register as a vendor with the Department of Administrative & Financial Services if the vendor is awarded a contract. Vendors will not be able to receive payment without first being registered. Vendors/Contractors will find information and register through the following link –

<http://www.maine.gov/purchases/vendorinfo/vss.htm> .

**STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

Sealed Bids addressed to the Maine Department of Transportation, Augusta, Maine 04333 and endorsed on the wrapper "Bids for Cony Circle Reconstruction and Traffic Improvements in the city of **Augusta**" will be received from contractors at the Reception Desk, Maine DOT Building, Child Street, Augusta, Maine, until 11:00 o'clock A.M. (prevailing time) on July 16, 2008, and at that time and place publicly opened and read. Bids will be accepted from contractors prequalified by the Department of Transportation for Highway projects. All other Bids may be rejected. **We now accept electronic bids for those bid packages posted on the bidx.com website. Electronic bids do not have to be accompanied by paper bids. Please note: the Department will accept a facsimile of the bid bond; however, the original bid bond must then be received at the MDOT Contract Section within 72 hours of the bid opening.** Until further notice,, dual bids (one paper, one electronic) will be accepted, with the paper copy taking precedence.

Description: PIN 015214.00

Location: In Kennebec County, PIN No. 015214.00, the project is located in the city of Augusta, beginning at:

- (a) Cony Street (West) Sta. 97+73.00 and ending at Cony Street (East) Sta. 13+50.00, plus approaches.
- (b) Stone Street Sta. 11+32.00 and ending at Stone Street Sta. 7+25.00, plus approaches.
- (c) Memorial Drive Sta. 124+21.00 and ending at Memorial Drive Sta. 125+85.00, plus approaches.
- (d) Bangor Street Sta. 199+91.00 and ending at Bangor Street 201+29.00, plus approaches.

Outline of Work: Cony Circle Reconstruction, Intersection, Drainage and Safety Improvements and other incidental work.

The basis of award will be Section 1.

For general information regarding Bidding and Contracting procedures, contact Scott Bickford at (207)624-3410. Our webpage at http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/contractor_cons.php contains a copy of the schedule of items, Plan Holders List, written portions of bid amendments (not drawings), and bid results. For Project-specific information fax all questions to **Jim Mansir** at (207)624-3431. Questions received after 12:00 noon of Monday prior to bid date will not be answered. Bidders shall not contact any other Departmental staff for clarification of Contract provisions, and the Department will not be responsible for any interpretations so obtained. Hearing impaired persons may call the Telecommunication Device for the Deaf at 888-516-9364.

Plans, specifications and bid forms may be seen at the Maine DOT Building in Augusta, Maine. They may be purchased from the Department between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. by cash, credit card (Visa/Mastercard) or check payable to Treasurer, State of Maine sent to Maine Department of Transportation, Attn.: Mailroom, 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016. They also may be purchased by telephone at (207) 624-3536 between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Full size plans \$76.00 (\$82.00 by mail). Half size plans \$38.00 (\$41.50 by mail), Bid Book \$10 (\$13 by mail), Single Sheets \$2, payment in advance, all non-refundable.

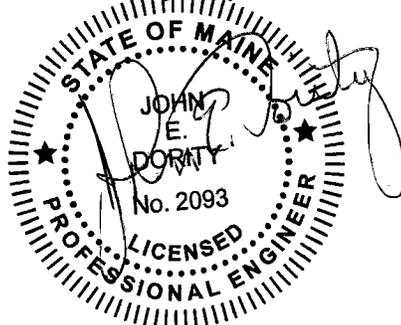
Each Bid must be made upon blank forms provided by the Department and must be accompanied by a bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or an official bank check, cashier's check, certified check, certificate of deposit, or United States postal money order in the amount of \$60,000 payable to Treasurer, State of Maine as a Bid guarantee. A Contract Performance Surety Bond and a Contract Payment Surety Bond, each in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract price, will be required of the successful Bidder.

This Contract is subject to all applicable Federal Laws.

All work shall be governed by "State of Maine, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002", price \$10 [\$13 by mail], and Standard Details, Revision of December 2002, price \$20 [\$25 by mail]. Standard Detail updates can be found at http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/contractor_cons.php

The right is hereby reserved to the MDOT to reject any or all bids.

Augusta, Maine
July 2, 2008



JOHN E. DORITY
CHIEF ENGINEER

**SPECIAL PROVISION 102.7.3
ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF BID AMENDMENTS**

With this form, the Bidder acknowledges its responsibility to check for all Amendments to the Bid Package. For each Project under Advertisement, Amendments are located at <http://www.maine.gov/mdot/comprehensive-list-projects/project-information.php> It is the responsibility of the Bidder to determine if there are Amendments to the Project, to download them, to incorporate them into their Bid Package, and to reference the Amendment number and the date on the form below. The Maine DOT will not post Bid Amendments any later than noon the day before Bid opening without individually notifying all the planholders.

Amendment Number	Date

The Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby acknowledges that it has received all of the above referenced Amendments to the Bid Package.

CONTRACTOR

_____ Date

_____ Signature of authorized representative

_____ (Name and Title Printed)

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
SECTION 0001 PROJECT ITEMS						
0010	201.23 REMOVING SINGLE TREE TOP ONLY	6.000 EA				
0020	201.24 REMOVING STUMP	6.000 EA				
0030	202.15 REMOVING MANHOLE OR CATCH BASIN	9.000 EA				
0040	202.202 REMOVING PAVEMENT SURFACE	7410.000 SY				
0050	202.203 PAVEMENT BUTT JOINTS	630.000 SY				
0060	203.20 COMMON EXCAVATION	5000.000 CY				
0070	203.2333 DISPOSAL OF SPECIAL EXCAVATION	20.000 T				
0080	203.24 COMMON BORROW	950.000 CY				
0090	203.25 GRANULAR BORROW	250.000 CY				
0100	304.10 AGGREGATE SUBBASE COURSE - GRAVEL	2450.000 CY				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0110	403.208 HOT MIX ASPHALT 12.5 MM HMA SURFACE	1100.000 T				
0120	403.209 HOT MIX ASPHALT 9.5 MM HMA (SIDEWALKS, DRIVES, INCIDENTALS)	302.000 T				
0130	403.211 HOT MIX ASPHALT (SHIMMING)	40.000 T				
0140	403.213 HOT MIX ASPHALT 12.5 MM HMA BASE	830.000 T				
0150	409.15 BITUMINOUS TACK COAT - APPLIED	710.000 G				
0160	502.341 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE ROADWAY MEDIAN	50.000 CY				
0170	502.56 CONCRETE FILL	185.000 CY				
0180	603.155 12 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS III	301.000 LF				
0190	603.159 12 INCH CULVERT PIPE OPTION III	152.000 LF				
0200	603.165 15 INCH REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS III	10.000 LF				
0210	603.169 15 INCH CULVERT PIPE OPTION III	13.000 LF				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0220	603.179 18 INCH CULVERT PIPE OPTION III	18.000 LF				
0230	603.209 30 INCH CULVERT PIPE OPTION III	11.000 LF				
0240	604.072 CATCH BASIN TYPE A1-C	10.000 EA				
0250	604.076 60 INCH CATCH BASIN TYPE A1-C	2.000 EA				
0260	604.092 CATCH BASIN TYPE B1-C	7.000 EA				
0270	604.15 MANHOLE	2.000 EA				
0280	604.153 60 INCH MANHOLE	2.000 EA				
0290	604.16 ALTERING CATCH BASIN TO MANHOLES	2.000 EA				
0300	604.164 REBUILDING CATCH BASIN	11.000 EA				
0310	604.18 ADJUSTING MANHOLE OR CATCH BASIN TO GRADE	6.000 EA				
0320	604.252 CATCH BASIN TYPE A5-C	6.000 EA				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0330	604.262 CATCH BASIN TYPE B5-C	1.000 EA				
0340	605.11 12 INCH UNDERDRAIN TYPE C	610.000 LF				
0350	605.17 30 INCH UNDERDRAIN TYPE C	360.000 LF				
0360	608.08 REINFORCED CONCRETE SIDEWALK	271.000 SY				
0370	608.26 CURB RAMP DETECTABLE WARNING FIELD	410.000 SF				
0380	609.11 VERTICAL CURB TYPE 1	1210.000 LF				
0390	609.12 VERTICAL CURB TYPE 1 - CIRCULAR	355.000 LF				
0400	609.234 TERMINAL CURB TYPE 1 - 4 FOOT	29.000 EA				
0410	609.237 TERMINAL CURB TYPE 1 - 7 FOOT	26.000 EA				
0420	609.2371 TERMINAL CURB TYPE 1- 7 FT - CIRCULAR	11.000 EA				
0430	609.31 CURB TYPE 3	225.000 LF				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0440	609.34 CURB TYPE 5	200.000 LF				
0450	609.35 CURB TYPE 5 - CIRCULAR	160.000 LF				
0460	609.38 RESET CURB TYPE 1	1030.000 LF				
0470	609.40 RESET CURB TYPE 5	1675.000 LF				
0480	613.319 EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	120.000 SY				
0490	615.0701 LOAM - PLAN QUANTITY	500.000 CY				
0500	618.1301 SEEDING METHOD NUMBER 1 - PLAN QUANTITY	41.000 UN				
0510	619.1201 MULCH - PLAN QUANTITY	41.000 UN				
0520	622.10 TRANSPLANTING SHRUB	50.000 EA				
0530	626.11 PRECAST CONCRETE JUNCTION BOX	8.000 EA				
0540	626.21 METALLIC CONDUIT	450.000 LF				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0550	626.22 NON-METALLIC CONDUIT	350.000 LF				
0560	626.31 18 INCH FOUNDATION	13.000 EA				
0570	626.32 24 INCH FOUNDATION	8.000 EA				
0580	626.331 36 INCH FOUNDATION	4.000 EA				
0590	626.35 CONTROLLER CABINET FOUNDATION	1.000 EA				
0600	626.36 REMOVE OR MODIFY CONCRETE FOUNDATION	1.000 EA				
0610	627.711 WHITE OR YELLOW PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING LINE (PLAN QUANTITY)	10000.000 LF				
0620	627.75 WHITE OR YELLOW PAVEMENT AND CURB MARKING	1890.000 SF				
0630	627.76 TEMPORARY PVMT. MARK LINE, W OR YELLOW	LUMP	LUMP			
0640	627.77 REMOVING PAVEMENT MARKINGS	600.000 SF				
0650	627.94 PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING	2030.000 SF				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0660	627.95 STREETPRINT DURATHERM PAVEMENT MARKING	5360.000 SF				
0670	629.05 HAND LABOR, STRAIGHT TIME	80.000 HR				
0680	631.12 ALL PURPOSE EXCAVATOR (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	40.000 HR				
0690	631.172 TRUCK - LARGE (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	50.000 HR				
0700	631.18 CHAIN SAW RENTAL (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	10.000 HR				
0710	631.20 STUMP CHIPPER (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	10.000 HR				
0720	631.22 FRONT END LOADER (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	25.000 HR				
0730	631.32 CULVERT CLEANER (INCLUDING OPERATOR)	10.000 HR				
0740	636.63 SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALL - SUPPLIER DESIGN - 4' OR LESS	360.000 SF				
0750	639.18 FIELD OFFICE TYPE A	1.000 EA				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0760	643.6001 SOLAR POWERED LED PED CROSSWALK BEACON	2.000 EA				
0770	643.80 TRAFFIC SIGNALS AT STONE ST. W/ HANNAFORD	LUMP	LUMP			
0780	643.83 VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM	LUMP	LUMP			
0790	643.86 TRAFFIC SIGNAL LOOP DETECTORS	1.000 EA				
0800	643.91 MAST ARM POLE	4.000 EA				
0810	643.92 PEDESTAL POLE	1.000 EA				
0820	645.103 DEMOUNT GUIDE SIGN	4.000 EA				
0830	645.106 DEMOUNT REGULATORY, WARNING, CONFIRMATION AND ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY SIGN	33.000 EA				
0840	645.108 DEMOUNT POLE	8.000 EA				
0850	645.113 REINSTALL GUIDE SIGN	3.000 EA				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0860	645.116 REINSTALL REGULATORY, WARNING, CONFIRMATION AND ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY SIGN	EA 23.000				
0870	645.118 REINSTALL POLE	EA 6.000				
0880	645.161 BREAKAWAY DEVICES SINGLE POLE	EA 6.000				
0890	645.251 ROADSIDE GUIDE SIGNS	SF 502.000				
0900	645.271 REGULATORY, WARNING, CONFIRMATION AND ROUTE MARKER ASSEMBLY SIGNS, TYPE I	SF 357.000				
0910	645.289 STEEL H-BEAM POLES	LB 3900.000				
0920	652.31 TYPE I BARRICADE	EA 15.000				
0930	652.311 TYPE II BARRICADE	EA 5.000				
0940	652.33 DRUM	EA 100.000				
0950	652.34 CONE	EA 100.000				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0960	652.35 CONSTRUCTION SIGNS	1000.000 SF				
0970	652.36 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	90.000 CD				
0980	652.38 FLAGGER	5400.000 HR				
0990	652.381 TRAFFIC OFFICERS	250.000 HR				
1000	652.41 PORTABLE - CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	3.000 EA				
1010	656.75 TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	LUMP	LUMP			
1020	658.20 ACRYLIC LATEX COLOR FINISH, GREEN	93.000 SY				
1030	659.10 MOBILIZATION	LUMP	LUMP			
1040	801.17 8 INCH PVC SANITARY SEWER (SDR-35)	46.000 LF				
1050	803.16 4 FOOT DIAMETER PRECAST SEWER MANHOLE	2.000 EA				
1060	822.34 8 INCH CLASS 52 DUCTILE IRON PIPE	64.000 LF				

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT ID: 015214.00

PROJECT(S): 15214.00

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1070	823.3251 8 INCH GATE VALVE WITH BOX	1.000 EA				
1080	823.332 GATE VALVE BOX, ADJUST TO GRADE	9.000 EA				
SECTION 0001 TOTAL						.
SECTION 0002 UTILITY ITEM						
1090	812.162 ADJUSTING SEWER MANHOLE TO GRADE	11.000 EA				
SECTION 0002 TOTAL						
TOTAL BID						

CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and

_____ a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal place of business located at _____

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

A. The Work.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, PIN No. **15214.00** for the **Cony Circle Reconstruction, and Traffic Improvements** in the city of **Augusta**, County of **Kennebec**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

B. Time.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **May 22, 2009**. Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

C. Price.

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is

Section 0001 \$ _____

Section 0002 \$ _____

Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount awarded under this Contract (see award amount in Section G below).

D. Contract.

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

E. Certifications.

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in Appendix A to Division 100 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 (Federal Contract Provisions Supplement), and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.
2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

F. Offer.

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of: **PIN 15214.00 - Cony Circle Reconstruction and Traffic Improvements - in the city of Augusta**, State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the “Notice to Contractors” do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached “Schedule of Items”.

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached “Schedule of Items” in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached “Schedule of Items”, which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a “Force Account” basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier’s check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the “Notice to Contractors”, payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor’s Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan by 4:30pm on the day of bid opening to the Contracts Engineer.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR

Date

(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative
of the Contractor)

Witness

(Name and Title Printed)

G. Award.

Your offer is hereby accepted for (see checked boxes):

Section 0001

Section 0002

Contract Amount: _____

This award consummates the Contract, and the documents referenced herein.

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Date

By: David A. Cole, Commissioner

Witness

CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at Child Street Augusta, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and

_____ with its principal place of business located at _____

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

A. The Work.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, PIN No. **15214.00** for the **Cony Circle Reconstruction, and Traffic Improvements** in the city of **Augusta**, County of **Kennebec**, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

B. Time.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before **May 22, 2009**. Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002 and related Special Provisions.

C. Price.

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is

Section 0001 \$ _____

Section 0002 \$ _____

Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount awarded under this Contract (see award amount in Section G below).

D. Contract.

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

E. Certifications.

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in Appendix A to Division 100 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 (Federal Contract Provisions Supplement), and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.
2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

F. Offer.

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002 as updated through advertisement, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of: **PIN 15214.00 - Cony Circle Reconstruction and Traffic Improvements - in the city of Augusta**, State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the “Notice to Contractors” do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached “Schedule of Items”.

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached “Schedule of Items” in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached “Schedule of Items”, which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a “Force Account” basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier’s check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the “Notice to Contractors”, payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor’s Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan by 4:30pm on the day of bid opening to the Contracts Engineer.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTOR

Date

(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative
of the Contractor)

Witness

(Name and Title Printed)

G. Award.

Your offer is hereby accepted for (see checked boxes):

Section 0001

Section 0002

Contract Amount: _____

This award consummates the Contract, and the documents referenced herein.

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Date

By: David A. Cole, Commissioner

Witness

CONTRACT AGREEMENT, OFFER & AWARD

AGREEMENT made on the date last signed below, by and between the State of Maine, acting through and by its Department of Transportation (Department), an agency of state government with its principal administrative offices located at 1705 U.S. Route 202, Winthrop, Maine, with a mailing address at 16 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0016, and (Name of the firm bidding the job) a corporation or other legal entity organized under the laws of the State of Maine, with its principal place of business located at (address of the firm bidding the job)

The Department and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement (the "Contract"), hereby agree as follows:

A. The Work.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract including Extra Work in conformity with the Contract, PIN No. 1224.00, for the Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay in the town/city of West Eastport, County of Washington, Maine. The Work includes construction, maintenance during construction, warranty as provided in the Contract, and other incidental work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all supervision, labor, equipment, tools supplies, permanent materials and temporary materials required to perform the Work including construction quality control including inspection, testing and documentation, all required documentation at the conclusion of the project, warranting its work and performing all other work indicated in the Contract.

The Department shall have the right to alter the nature and extent of the Work as provided in the Contract; payment to be made as provided in the same.

B. Time.

The Contractor agrees to complete all Work, except warranty work, on or before November 15, 2003. Further, the Department may deduct from moneys otherwise due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as Liquidated Damages in accordance with Sections 107.7 and 107.8 of the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002.

C. Price.

The quantities given in the Schedule of Items of the Bid Package will be used as the basis for determining the original Contract amount and for determining the amounts of the required Performance Surety Bond and Payment Surety Bond, and that the amount of this offer is (Place bid here in alphabetical form such as One Hundred and Two dollars and 10 cents)
\$ (repeat bid here in numerical terms, such as \$102.10) Performance Bond and Payment Bond each being 100% of the amount of this Contract.

D. Contract.

This Contract, which may be amended, modified, or supplemented in writing only, consists of the Contract documents as defined in the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds. It is agreed and understood that this Contract will be governed by the documents listed above.

E. Certifications.

By signing below, the Contractor hereby certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief:

1. All of the statements, representations, covenants, and/or certifications required or set forth in the Bid and the Bid Documents, including those in Appendix A to Division 100 of the Standard Specifications Revision of December 2002 (Federal Contract Provisions Supplement), and the Contract are still complete and accurate as of the date of this Agreement.
2. The Contractor knows of no legal, contractual, or financial impediment to entering into this Contract.
3. The person signing below is legally authorized by the Contractor to sign this Contract on behalf of the Contractor and to legally bind the Contractor to the terms of the Contract.

F. Offer.

The undersigned, having carefully examined the site of work, the Plans, Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, Standard Details Revision of December 2002, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, Contract Agreement; and Contract Bonds contained herein for construction of:

PIN 1234.00 West Eastport, Hot Mix Asphalt Overlay

State of Maine, on which bids will be received until the time specified in the "Notice to Contractors" do(es) hereby bid and offer to enter into this contract to supply all the materials, tools, equipment and labor to construct the whole of the Work in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract at the unit prices in the attached "Schedule of Items".

The Offeror agrees to perform the work required at the price specified above and in accordance with the bids provided in the attached "Schedule of Items" in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, and to provide the appropriate insurance and bonds if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing.

As Offeror also agrees:

First: To do any extra work, not covered by the attached "Schedule of Items", which may be ordered by the Resident, and to accept as full compensation the amount determined upon a "Force Account" basis as provided in the Standard Specifications, Revision of December 2002, and as addressed in the contract documents.

Second: That the bid bond at 5% of the bid amount or the official bank check, cashier's check, certificate of deposit or U. S. Postal Money Order in the amount given in the "Notice to Contractors", payable to the Treasurer of the State of Maine and accompanying this bid, shall be forfeited, as liquidated damages, if in case this bid is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to abide by the terms and conditions of the offer and fail to furnish satisfactory insurance and Contract bonds under the conditions stipulated in the Specifications within 15 days of notice of intent to award the contract.

Third: To begin the Work on the date specified in the Engineer's "Notice to Commence Work" as stated in Section 107.2 of the Standard Specifications Revision of 2002 and complete the Work within the time limits given in the Special Provisions of this Contract.

Fourth: The Contractor will be bound to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Requirements contained in the attached Notice (Additional Instructions to Bidders) and submit a completed Contractor's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Utilization Plan by 4:30pm on the day of bid opening to the Contracts Engineer.

Fifth: That this offer shall remain open for 30 calendar days after the date of opening of bids.

Sixth: The Bidder hereby certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief that: the Bidder has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of competitive bidding in connection with its bid, and its subsequent contract with the Department.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor, for itself, its successors and assigns, hereby execute two duplicate originals of this Agreement and thereby binds itself to all covenants, terms, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

Date

(Sign Here)
(Signature of Legally Authorized Representative of the Contractor)

(Witness Sign Here)
Witness

(Print Name Here)
(Name and Title Printed)

G. Award.

Your offer is hereby accepted.

This award consummates the Contract, and the documents referenced herein.

MAINE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Date

By: David A. Cole, Commissioner

(Witness)

BOND # _____

CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BOND
(Surety Company Form)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That _____
_____ **and the State of** _____, as principal,
and _____,
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____ and having a
usual place of business _____,
as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of the State of Maine in the sum
of _____ **and 00/100 Dollars (\$** _____ **)**,
to be paid said Treasurer of the State of Maine or his successors in office, for which
payment well and truly to be made, Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs,
executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these
presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal designated as Contractor in
the Contract to construct Project Number _____ in the Municipality of
_____ promptly and faithfully performs the Contract, then this
obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any alteration or extension of time made by the State
of Maine.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20.....

WITNESSES:

SIGNATURES:

CONTRACTOR:

Signature.....

.....

Print Name Legibly

Print Name Legibly

SURETY:

Signature

.....

Print Name Legibly

Print Name Legibly

SURETY ADDRESS:

NAME OF LOCAL AGENCY:

ADDRESS

.....

.....

.....

.....

TELEPHONE.....

.....

BOND # _____

CONTRACT PAYMENT BOND
(Surety Company Form)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That _____
_____ **and the State of** _____, as principal,
and _____
a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____ and having a
usual place of business in _____,
as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the Treasurer of the State of Maine for the use
and benefit of claimants as herein below defined, in the sum of
_____ **and 00/100 Dollars (\$** _____ **)**
for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors and
administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal designated as Contractor in
the Contract to construct Project Number _____ in the Municipality of
_____ promptly satisfies all claims and demands incurred for all
labor and material, used or required by him in connection with the work contemplated by
said Contract, and fully reimburses the obligee for all outlay and expense which the
obligee may incur in making good any default of said Principal, then this obligation shall
be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

A claimant is defined as one having a direct contract with the Principal or with a
Subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material or both, used or reasonably required for
use in the performance of the contract.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20 .. .

WITNESS:

SIGNATURES:

CONTRACTOR:

Signature.....

.....

Print Name Legibly

Print Name Legibly

SURETY:

Signature.....

.....

Print Name Legibly

Print Name Legibly

SURETY ADDRESS:

NAME OF LOCAL AGENCY:

.....

ADDRESS

.....

.....

TELEPHONE

.....

SPECIAL PROVISION PARTNERING

The successful bidder will have the opportunity to enter into a cooperative partnership agreement with the State Department of Transportation for the contract. The objective of this agreement is the effective completion of the work on time and to the standard of quality that will be a source of pride to both the State and the Contractor. The partnering agreement will not affect the terms of the contract. It is intended only to establish an environment of cooperation between the parties. If the partnering agreement is accepted.

1. Contractor shall select and provide a third-party facilitator to conduct the team building workshop for the Contractor and Department personnel. Facilitator selection shall require Department concurrence. The cost for the facilitator and his associated expenses will be shared equally by the Department on the next monthly estimate, following receipt of invoice(s) from the Contractor, on an extra work basis.
2. Contractor and Department will exchange lists of the key personnel to be participants in the workshop. The list will contain the name and job title of each person, a contact phone number, and the address for job related correspondence.
3. The Contractor shall select the location and make all arrangements for space as required by facilitator, and for any meals required. This cost to be shared equally.
4. A working arrangement for the partnership will be agreed upon in writing at the workshop. The arrangement will set out the mutually recognized goals and expectation of the parties.
5. The Contractor and the Department agree to make an effort to maintain identified key personnel assigned to the work for its duration. A timely notice by each shall be given if changes by either must be made.
6. Project issues shall be processed in the manner agreed upon by the parties during the orientation.
7. Follow-up workshops may be held periodically throughout the duration of the contract as agreed by the Contractor and the Department.
8. The Partnering Agreement is not intended to be a legal document. Failure by either party to follow the process identified will not be grounds for any claim under the contract.
9. ARE YOU INTERESTED IN THIS OPPORTUNITY? YES _____ NO _____

AUGUSTA
CONY CIRCLE
HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENTS
PIN 15214.00

GENERAL NOTE

The Maine Department of Environmental Protection (MDEP) has reported spills and releases involving petroleum products adjacent to the project on Bangor Street. An archived Maine Department of Transportation (MaineDOT) construction plan also shows a former gasoline station located at the northeast intersection with Bangor Street and Cony Circle (roughly station 200+00 to 201+00 right of center). Based on the scope of work presented, available data suggests the above referenced areas of interest are outside the immediate areas of any excavation proposed by the developer. However, in light of MDEP's and MaineDOT's findings, the contractor shall employ appropriate health and safety measures to protect its workers against hazards associated with working near petroleum-impacted soils. Furthermore, the Contractor shall remain alert for any additionally evidence of contamination. If the Contractor encounters evidence of soil or groundwater contamination, the Contractor shall secure the excavation, stop work in the contaminated area, and immediately notify the Resident. The Resident shall contact the Hydrogeologist in MaineDOT's Environmental Office at 207-624-3100 and the Maine Department of Environmental Protection at 207-287-7800. It will be the Contractor/developer's responsibility to work with the MDEP and be responsible for obtaining the associated permits and approvals for the disposal or treatment of the contaminated soils from all relevant Municipal, State and Federal agencies at no additional cost to the State. Work may only continue with authorization from the Resident. Any potential work associated with contaminated soils, containment, health and safety measures shall be paid for as item 203.2333 Disposal / Treatment of Special Excavation.

State of Maine
 Department of Labor
 Bureau of Labor Standards
 Technical Services Division
 Augusta, Maine 04333-0045
 Telephone (207) 623-7906

Wage Determination - In accordance with 26 MRSA §1301 et. seq., this is a determination by the Bureau of Labor Standards, of the fair minimum wage rate to be paid laborers and workers employed on the below titled project.

Title of Project ----- Cony Circle Reconstruction and Intersection Improvements

Location of Project -- Augusta, Maine in Kennebec County

**2008 Fair Minimum Wage Rates
 Highway & Earthwork Kennebec County**

<u>Occupation Title</u>	Minimum			<u>Occupation Title</u>	Minimum		
	<u>Wage</u>	<u>Benefit</u>	<u>Total</u>		<u>Wage</u>	<u>Benefit</u>	<u>Total</u>
Asphalt Raker	\$14.25	\$0.39	\$14.64	Hot Top Plant Operator	\$19.50	\$6.53	\$26.03
Backhoe Loader Operator	\$15.00	\$1.90	\$16.90	Ironworker - Reinforcing	\$17.88	\$2.97	\$20.85
Blaster	\$17.60	\$3.92	\$21.52	Ironworker - Structural	\$20.15	\$4.96	\$25.11
Boom Truck Operator	\$18.50	\$3.49	\$21.99	Laborers/Helper/Tender	\$11.50	\$0.32	\$11.82
Bulldozer Operator	\$16.50	\$1.96	\$18.46	Laborer - Skilled	\$13.50	\$1.75	\$15.25
Cable Splicer	\$20.65	\$3.88	\$24.53	Loader Op, Front-End	\$14.71	\$1.94	\$16.65
Carpenter	\$17.00	\$1.81	\$18.81	Mechanic - Maintenance	\$16.25	\$3.74	\$19.99
Carpenter - Rough	\$14.75	\$1.50	\$16.25	Millwright	\$22.00	\$6.18	\$28.18
Cement Mason/Finisher	\$13.00	\$0.64	\$13.64	Painter	\$13.50	\$0.48	\$13.98
Concrete Mixing Plant Op	\$15.85	\$6.78	\$22.63	Paver, Bituminous	\$15.00	\$1.90	\$16.90
Concrete Pump Operator	\$18.50	\$2.85	\$21.35	Pipe/Steam/Sprinkler Fitter	\$19.55	\$4.14	\$23.69
Crane Op =>15 Tons	\$20.00	\$4.68	\$24.68	Pipelayer	\$13.00	\$4.60	\$17.60
Crusher Plant Operator	\$13.75	\$0.63	\$14.38	Roller Operator, Earth	\$13.40	\$4.08	\$17.48
Driller, Rock	\$17.00	\$4.45	\$21.45	Roller Op, Pavement	\$14.48	\$3.61	\$18.09
Electrician, Licensed	\$21.00	\$5.39	\$26.39	Screed Operator	\$17.05	\$5.55	\$22.60
Electrician Hlpr (Licensed)	\$15.00	\$2.44	\$17.44	Stone Mason	\$16.00	\$2.26	\$18.26
Excavator Operator	\$17.00	\$2.16	\$19.16	Truck Driver, Light	\$15.00	\$2.32	\$17.32
Fence Setter	\$12.00	\$1.55	\$13.55	Truck Driver, Medium	\$13.28	\$4.36	\$17.64
Flagger	\$12.50	\$1.50	\$14.00	Truck Driver, Heavy	\$12.50	\$0.65	\$13.15
Grader/Scraper Operator	\$17.58	\$2.61	\$20.19	Truck Driver, Tractor Trlr	\$14.50	\$3.82	\$18.32
Hgway Wrkr/Guardrail Inst	\$14.10	\$1.55	\$15.65	Truck Driver, Mixer, Cemnt	\$10.73	\$2.67	\$13.40

The Laborer classifications include a wide range of work duties. Therefore, if any specific occupation to be employed on this project is not listed in this determination, call the Bureau of Labor Standards at the above number for further clarification.

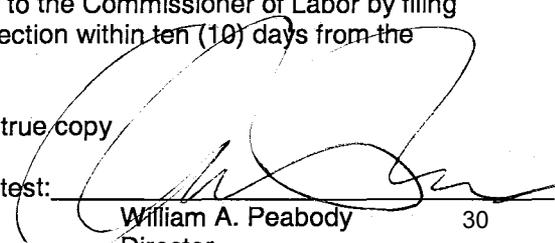
Welders are classified in the trade to which the welding is incidental.

Apprentices - The minimum wage rate for registered apprentices are those set forth in the standards and policies of the Maine State Apprenticeship and Training Council for approved apprenticeship programs.

Posting of Schedule - Posting of this schedule is required in accordance with 26 MRSA §1301 et. seq., by any contractor holding a State contract for construction valued at \$50,000 or more and any subcontractors to such a contractor.

Appeal - Any person affected by the determination of these rates may appeal to the Commissioner of Labor by filing a written notice with the Commissioner stating the specific grounds of the objection within ten (10) days from the filing of these rates with the Secretary of State.

Determination No: HI-086-2008
 Filing Date: June 23, 2008
 Expiration Date: 12-31-2008

A true copy
 Attest: 
 William A. Peabody 30
 Director
 Bureau of Labor Standards

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS - PREFERRED EMPLOYEES

Sec. 1303. Public Works; minimum wage

In the employment of laborers in the construction of public works, including state highways, by the State or by persons contracting for the construction, preference must first be given to citizens of the State who are qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates and, if they can not be obtained in sufficient numbers, then to citizens of the United States. Every contract for public works construction must contain a provision for employing citizens of this State or the United States. The hourly wage and benefit rate paid to laborers employed in the construction of public works, including state highways, may not be less than the fair minimum rate as determined in accordance with section 1308. Any contractor who knowingly and willfully violates this section is subject to a fine of not less than \$250 per employee violation. Each day that any contractor employs a laborer at less than the wage and benefit minimum stipulated in this section constitutes a separate violation of this section. [1997, c. 757, §1 (amd).]

Town: **Augusta**
 Project: **15214.00**
 Location: **Stone Street, Cony Street,
 Bangor Street & Bridge Street**
 Date: **June 4, 2008**

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS
 SECTION 104
 Utilities**

MEETING

A Pre-construction Utility Conference, as defined in Subsection 104.4.6 of the Standard Specifications is required.

GENERAL INFORMATION

These Special Provisions outline the arrangements that have been made for the Department for utility work to be undertaken in conjunction with this project. The following list identifies all known utilities having facilities presently located within the limits of this project.

Utility	Aerial	Underground
Central Maine Power Company	X	X
Greater Augusta Utility District (Storm Water)		X
Greater Augusta Utility District (Water)		X
Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary Sewer)		X
Maine Com	X	
Time Warner Cable	X	
Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC (formerly Verizon)	X	X

Temporary utility adjustments are **not** anticipated.

All adjustments are to be made by the respective utility unless otherwise specified herein.

Utility company working days are Monday through Friday, conditions permitting. Estimated utility working days are based on a single crew each day for each utility.

Times and dates mentioned in this specification are estimates only and are dependent upon favorable weather, working conditions, and freedom from emergencies. The Contractor shall have no claim against the Department if they are exceeded.

PROPOSED AERIAL UTILITY WORK

Central Maine Power Company

Central Maine Power Company estimates **2** working days to set 11 utility poles.

Central Maine Power Company estimates **15** working days to transfer and/or install new conductors to the new pole locations, install a new manhole and relocate underground conductors.

Central Maine Power Company estimates **2** working days to remove abandoned utility poles at the completion of the aerial utility work.

Central Maine Power Company will require a **three** working day notice from the Contractor for utility pole support or cover-up of conductors.

The contact for requesting pole support or issues regarding Central Maine Power Company is Tim Robbins and he may be reached at (207) 626-9443.

Time Warner Cable

At the completion of the transfer and/or installation of new conductors to the new pole locations by Central Maine Power Company, Time Warner Cable estimates **5** working days to transfer and/or install new conductors to the new pole locations.

The contact for issues regarding Time Warner Cable is David Bouchard and he may be reached at (207) 458-8101.

Maine Comm.

At the completion of the transfer and/or installation of new conductors to the new pole locations by Time Warner, Maine Comm. estimates **5** working days to transfer and/or install new conductors to the new pole locations.

The contact for issues regarding Maine Comm. is Mark Curtis and he may be reached at (207) 629-0198.

Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC (formerly Verizon)

Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC estimates **1** working day to set 1 utility pole.

At the completion of the transfer and/or installation of new conductors to the new pole locations by Maine Comm., Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC estimates **5** working days to transfer and/or install new conductors to the new pole locations.

Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC (formerly Verizon) - continued

The contact for issues regarding Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC is Bob Nicholson and he may be reached at (207)-626-2017.

Estimated Aerial Utility Working Days

Utility	Estimated Work Days	Description
CMP	2	Install new poles
Northern New England Tele. Oper. LLC (formerly Verizon)	1	Install new pole
CMP	15	Transfer existing / install new conductors
Time Warner Cable	5	Transfer existing / install new conductors
Maine Com	5	Transfer existing / install new conductors
Northern New England Tele. Oper. LLC (formerly Verizon)	5	Transfer existing / install new conductors
CMP	2	Remove abandoned pole
Northern New England Tele. Oper. LLC (formerly Verizon)	1	Remove abandoned pole
Total Estimated Working Days	36	Does not include underground utility work by CMP / North. New Eng. Tele. Oper LLC

See Attachment 1 (For Proposed Utility Pole Locations, Existing Utility Poles To Remain And Existing Utility Poles To Be Removed.

SPECIAL NOTES TO THE CONTRACTOR:

- 1) The Contractor shall survey and provide a centerline nail and an offset nail at each proposed utility pole location. Payment for setting the centerline nail and the offset nail will be considered incidental to the Contract.*
- 2) The communications pedestal and all conductors associated with the communications pedestal located at Station 98+15, 48' right Cony Street (west) will be relocated to Station 98+12.0, 53.6' right Cony Street. Payment for all equipment, labor and materials will be incidental to Item 304.10, Aggregate Subbase Course-Gravel. The Contractor will provide for any necessary security required by Border Trust during the relocation of the communications pedestal located at Station 98+15, 48' right Cony Street (west).*

SPECIAL NOTES TO THE CONTRACTOR: - CONTINUED

- 3) *The Contractor will disconnect the existing water service for the “old” Cony High School (Station 5+75) and for the former Rines property (23 Stone Street) at the existing water main as approved by the Greater Augusta Utility District (Water). Payment for all equipment, labor and materials will be incidental to Item 304.10, Aggregate Subbase Course-Gravel.*
- 4) *The water service to Stone Street Partners (25 Stone Street) will be lowered to provide a minimum of 5.5 feet of cover or as approved by the Greater Augusta Utility District (Water). Payment for all equipment, labor and materials will be incidental to Item 304.10, Aggregate Subbase Course-Gravel.*
- 5) *The existing fire hydrant located at Station 14+21, 35’ left (Stone Street) will be relocated by the Greater Augusta Utility District (Water) as part of the MeDOT Project.*

PROPOSED UNDERGROUND/SURFACE UTILITY WORK

Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary Sewer)

The following sanitary sewer manholes will be adjusted to grade by the contractor according to Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary Sewer) specifications:

Road	Station	Existing Offset	Comments
Cony Street West	97+99.9	14.6 feet left	Adjust to grade*
Cony Street West	97+98.9	12.6 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Cony Street West	98+75.5	1.0 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Cony Circle	1+14.6	23.2 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Cony Circle	1+28.1	16.1 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Memorial Drive	124+05.8	50.9 feet left	NO adjustment required
Memorial Drive	124+06.0	50.9 feet right	Adjust to grade***
Cony Street East	5+21.73	16.5 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	7+68.75	15.3 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	8+65.59	18.2 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	12+11.04	16.85 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	12+93.02	18.4 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	12+92.83	35.6 feet right	Adjust to grade**
Stone Street	13+47.7	19.9 feet left	NO adjustment required
Stone Street	13+91.0	4.1 feet left	NO adjustment required
Stone Street	5+41.0	19.3 feet left	NO adjustment required
Stone Street	6+03.2	7.4 feet left	NO adjustment required

* Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary) funding responsibility

** Hannaford funding responsibility

*** By others

PROPOSED UNDERGROUND/SURFACE UTILITY WORK -continued

Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary Sewer) - continued

The Contractor will provide the Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary Sewer) with a minimum three working day notice prior to requiring the sanitary sewer manholes being adjusted to grade.

The Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary Sewer) estimates two working days for each adjustment of each manhole.

The contact for issues regarding the Greater Augusta Utility District (Sanitary Sewer) is Harold Wood and he may be reached at (207)-622-3701.

Greater Augusta Utility District (Water)

The Greater Augusta Utility District (Water) requires a 48 hour minimum advance notice prior to any water line installation work commencing on the private portion of the service for inspection purposes.

The following water gates will be adjusted to grade:

Road	Station	Existing Offset	Comments
Cony Street West	98+36	12 feet left	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	200+00	24 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	200+01	33 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	200+09	7 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	200+31	20 feet left	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	200+45	25 feet left	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	200+47	20 feet left	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	200+67	22 feet left	Adjust to grade*
Bangor Street	201+22	30 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Cony Circle	0+39	21 feet left	NO adjustment required
Cony Street East	4+24	13 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	5+53	31 feet left	NO adjustment required
Cony Street East	5+74	7 feet right	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	7+48	13 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	7+51	9 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	7+57	3 feet right	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	7+76	3 feet right	Adjust to grade**

Greater Augusta Utility District (Water)

Cony Street East	12+05	10 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	12+58	13 feet left	Adjust to grade**
Cony Street East	13+01	7 feet left	Adjust to grade **
Stone Street	13+41	4 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Stone Street	13+57	3 feet right	Adjust to grade*
Stone Street	14+15	7 feet right	Adjust to grade *
Stone Street	5+02	29 feet right	NO adjustment required
Stone Street	5+08	9 feet right	NO adjustment required
Stone Street	5+47	14 feet left	NO adjustment required

* To be adjusted by Greater Augusta Utility District

** To be adjusted by Contractor

The contact for issues regarding the Greater Augusta Utility District (Water) is Mike Morey and he may be reached at (207)-622-3701.

Central Maine Power Company

Central Maine Power Company estimates **10** working days to adjust to grade the electric manhole at Station 1+72, 13' left (Cony Street East), install the electric manhole and associated conduit/conductors at Station 13+75, 41' left, and relocate to the new pole locations the existing underground electrical services along Stone Street.

Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC (formerly Verizon)

Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC estimates **8** working days to adjust their existing manholes located at Stations 98+27, 20' left (Cony Street West), 200+17, 7' left (Bangor Street) and 200+25, 11' right, (Bangor Street), to grade and adjust their existing underground conduit to the new pole location at Station 3+12, 37' right.

BLASTING

In addition to any other notice that may be required, the Contractor shall notify an authorized representative of each utility having plant facilities close to the work site no later than twenty-four hours before the blast. The notice shall state the approximate time of the blast.

DIG SAFE

The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the presence of underground utility facilities prior to commencing any excavation work and shall notify utilities of proposed excavation in accordance with M.R.S.A. Title 23 § 3360-A, Maine "Dig Safe" System.

June 4, 2008

Page 7

SIGNING

Any utility working within the construction limits of this project shall ensure that the traveling public is adequately protected at all times. All work areas shall be signed, lighted and flaggers employed as field conditions determine. All traffic controls shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, as issued by the Federal Highway Administration.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLAN AND CONDUCT THE WORK ACCORDINGLY.

/dpb

ATTACHMENT NO. 1					
Cony Street (East)					
Existing Pole #	Existing Station	Existing Offset	Proposed Station	Proposed Offset	Comments
As Stenciled On Pole	Existing Station	Existing Offset	Proposed Station	Proposed Offset	Comments
NYNEX 10 / 13	2+73.6	41.4' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
NYNEX 11 / 14	3+43.7	30.3' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
	4+47.8	34.7' right	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
??	4+51.7	28.1' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
NYNEX 13 / 16	5+48.9	26.8' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
NYNEX 14 / 17	6+77.0	27.7' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
15	7+54.2	26.9' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
NYNEX 16 / ?	8+71.1	27.1' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
NYNEX 17	10+06.3	27.1' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
NYNEX 18 / 21	11+26.5	26.9' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
19	12+40.2	26.7' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
New pole (1)	N/A	N/A	12+41	23' right	Install new service pole
19S	12+40.8	34.6' right	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
CMP 1	12+74.9	38.0' right	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
(1) Actual station/offset to be determined in the field					
Cony Street (West)					
??	98+17.3	48.7' right	N/A	N/A	Remove abandoned pole
CMP 7 / 7	98+25.2	41.2' right	98+26.3	56.3' right	Install new pole
Bangor Street					
CMP 1.1	200+65.6	61.6' left	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
CMP 1	201+73.6	27.8' right	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
Stone Street					
???	13+08.6	42.2' left	N/A	N/A	To be removed
CMP 4	13+72.8	29.5' left	N/A	N/A	To be removed
CMP 4.1	13+75.7	36.0' right	N/A	N/A	To be removed
???	N/A	N/A	13+90.0	44.0' left	Install new pole
CMP 4.01	2+03.3	33.0' right	N/A	N/A	To be removed
CMP 5	2+51.2	34.8' left	2+30	45' left	Install new pole
NET&T 4	3+17.6	27.2' right	3+17.0	32.8' right	Install new pole Minimum 40' pole
CMP 6	3+77.8	27.0' left	3+30.0	44.2' left	Install new pole Minimum 45' pole
????	N/A	N/A	4+57.0	34.0' right	Install new pole Minimum 40' pole
NET 6	4+81.4	26.8' left	5+00	40.0' left	Install new pole Minimum 45' pole
6.1	5+02.3	83.0' right	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
NET 7 / 8	6+60.3	27.0' left	6+60.3	37' left	Install new pole
NET 8 / 9	7+89.5	27.0' left	8+00	32.5' left	Install new pole
new pole	N/A	N/A	8+00	29.5' right	Install new pole
??	9+36.6	32.7' right	N/A	N/A	Remain at existing location
??	9+42.1	27.3' left	9+42.1	31.8' left	Install new pole

Attachment No. 2

Northern New England Telephone Operations LLC and Central Maine Power Company now intend to eliminate the utility pole previously proposed to be installed at Stone Street Station 4+57 Right, on which the buried conductors from traffic signal pole “C” would rise to cross Stone Street aerially.

Bidders are advised that elimination of this utility pole will require that signal conductors must be run aerially directly from traffic signal pole “C” to the proposed utility pole to be installed at Stone Street Station 5+00 Left.

SPECIAL PROVISION 105
CONSTRUCTION AREA

A Construction Area located in the **City of Augusta** has been established by the Maine Department of Transportation in accordance with provisions of 29-A § 2382, Maine Revised Statutes Annotated (MRSA).

- (a) The section of highway under construction beginning at Sta. 97+73.00 Cony Street (West) and ending at Sta. 13+50.00 Cony Street (East), plus approaches.
- (b) The section of highway under construction beginning at Sta. 11+32.00 Stone Street and ending at Sta. 7+25.00 Stone Street, plus approaches.
- (c) The section of highway under construction beginning at Sta. 124+21.00 Memorial Drive and ending at Sta. 125+85.00 Memorial Drive, plus approaches.
- (d) The section of highway under construction beginning at Sta. 199+91.00 Bangor Street and ending at Sta. 201+29.00 Bangor Street, plus approaches.

Per 29-A § 2382(7) MRSA, the MDOT may “*issue permits for stated periods of time for loads and equipment employed on public way construction projects, United States Government projects or construction of private ways, when within construction area established by the Department of Transportation. The permit:*

- A. *Must be procured from the municipal officers for a construction area within that municipality;*
- B. *May require the contractor to be responsible for damage to ways used in the construction areas and may provide for:*
 - (1) *Withholding by the agency contracting the work of final payment under contract; or*
 - (2) *The furnishing of a bond by the contractor to guarantee suitable repair or payment of damages.*

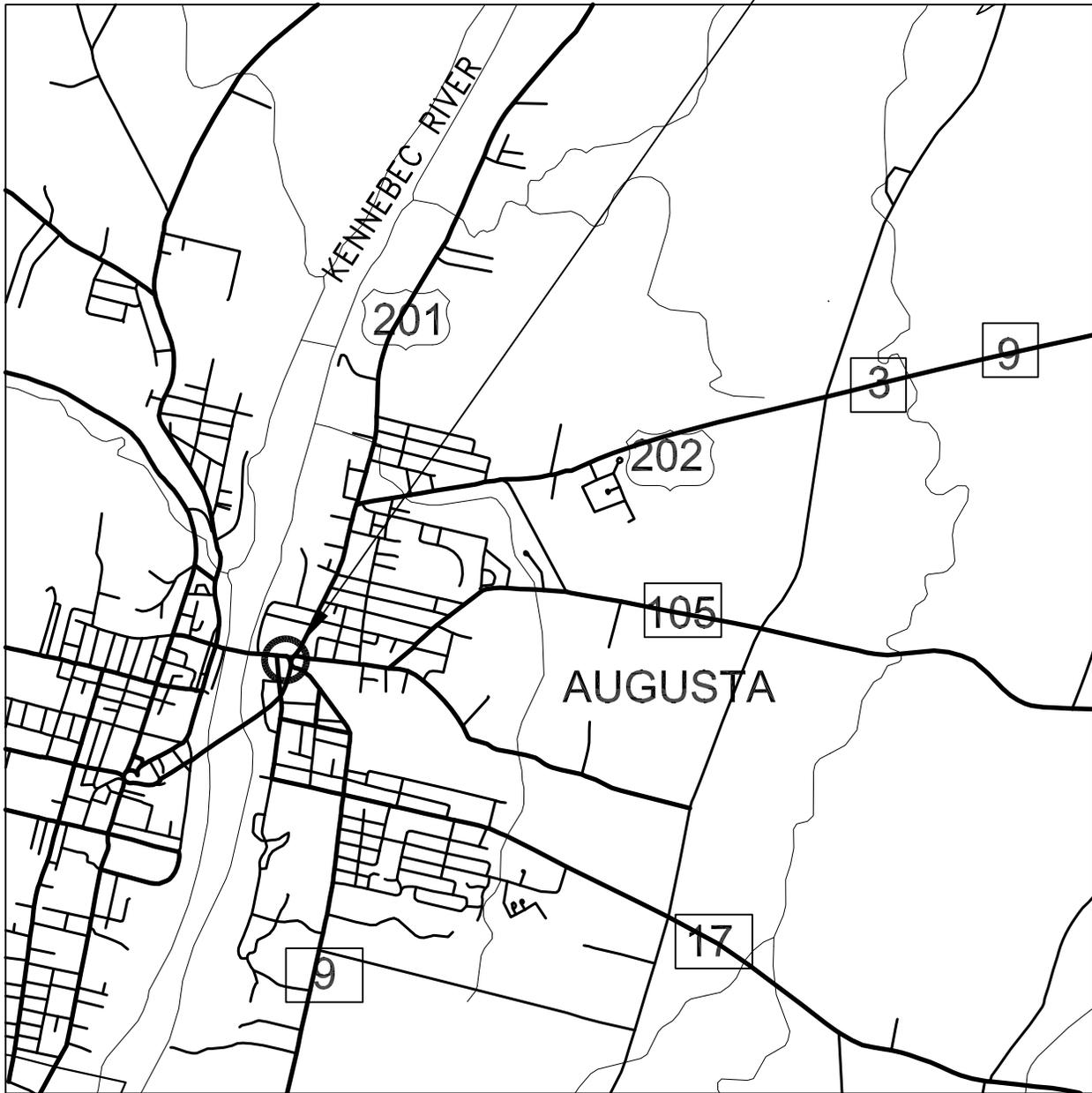
The suitability of repairs or the amount of damage is to be determined by the Department of Transportation on state-maintained ways and bridges, otherwise by the municipal officers;
- C. *May be granted by the Department of Transportation or by the state engineer in charge of the construction contract; and*
- D. *For construction areas, carries no fee and does not come within the scope of this section.”*

The Municipal Officers for the **City of Augusta** agreed that an Overlimit Permit will be issued to the Contractor for the purpose of using loads and equipment on municipal ways in excess of the limits as specified in 29-A MRSA, on the municipal ways as described in the “Construction Area”.

As noted above, a bond may be required by the municipality, the exact amount of said bond to be determined prior to use of any municipal way. The MDOT will assist in determining the bond amount if requested by the municipality.

The maximum speed limits for trucks on any town way will be 25 mph (40 km per hour) unless a higher legal limit is specifically agreed upon in writing by the Municipal Officers concerned.

PROJECT LOCATION



A PORTION OF KENNEBEC COUNTY
LOCATION MAP



SCALE IN FEET

SPECIAL PROVISION 105
OVERLIMIT PERMITS

Title 29-A § 2382 MRSA Overlimit Movement Permits.

1. Overlimit movement permits issued by State. The Secretary of State, acting under guidelines and advice of the Commissioner of Transportation, may grant permits to move nondivisible objects having a length, width, height or weight greater than specified in this Title over a way or bridge maintained by the Department of Transportation.

2. Permit fee. The Secretary of State, with the advice of the Commissioner of Transportation, may set the fee for single limit permits, at not less than \$6, nor more than \$30, based on weight, height, length and width. The Secretary of State may, by rule, implement fees that have been set by the Commissioner of Transportation for multiple trip, long-term overweight movement permits. Rules established pursuant to this section are routine technical rules pursuant to Title 5, chapter 375, subchapter II-A.

3. County and municipal permits. A county commissioner or municipal officer may grant a permit, for a reasonable fee, for travel over a way or bridge maintained by that county or municipality.

4. Permits for weight. A vehicle granted a permit for excess weight must first be registered for the maximum gross vehicle weight allowed for that vehicle.

5. Special mobile equipment. The Secretary of State may grant a permit, for no more than one year, to move pneumatic-tire equipment under its own power, including Class A and Class B special mobile equipment, over ways and bridges maintained by the Department of Transportation. The fee for that permit is \$15 for each 30-day period.

6. Scope of permit. A permit is limited to the particular vehicle or object to be moved, the trailer or semi-trailer hauling the overlimit object and particular ways and bridges.

7. Construction permits. A permit for a stated period of time may be issued for loads and equipment employed on public way construction projects, United States Government projects or construction of private ways, when within construction areas established by the Department of Transportation. The permit:

A. Must be procured from the municipal officers for a construction area within that municipality;

B. May require the contractor to be responsible for damage to ways used in the construction areas and may provide for:

(1) Withholding by the agency contracting the work of final payment under contract; or

(2) The furnishing of a bond by the contractor to guarantee suitable repair or payment of damages.

The suitability of repairs or the amount of damage is to be determined by the Department of Transportation on state-maintained ways and bridges, otherwise by the municipal officers;

C. May be granted by the Department of Transportation or by the state engineer in charge of the construction contract; and

D. For construction areas, carries no fee and does not come within the scope of this section.

8. Gross vehicle weight permits. The following may grant permits to operate a vehicle having a gross vehicle weight exceeding the prescribed limit:

A. The Secretary of State, with the consent of the Department of Transportation, for state and state aid highways and bridges within city or compact village limits;

B. Municipal officers, for all other ways and bridges within that city and compact village limits; and

C. The county commissioners, for county roads and bridges located in unorganized territory.

9. Pilot vehicles. The following restrictions apply to pilot vehicles.

A. Pilot vehicles required by a permit must be equipped with warning lights and signs as required by the Secretary of State with the advice of the Department of Transportation.

B. Warning lights may be operated and lettering on the signs may be visible on a pilot vehicle only while it is escorting a vehicle with a permit on a public way.

With the advice of the Commissioner of Transportation and the Chief of the State Police, the Secretary of State shall establish rules for the operation of pilot vehicles.

9-A. Police escort. A person may not operate a single vehicle or a combination of vehicles of 125 feet or more in length or 16 feet or more in width on a public way unless the vehicle or combination of vehicles is accompanied by a police escort. The Secretary of State, with the advice of the Commissioner of Transportation, may require a police escort for vehicles of lesser dimensions.

A. The Bureau of State Police shall establish a fee for state police escorts to defray the costs of providing a police escort. A county sheriff or municipal police department may establish a fee to defray the costs of providing police escorts.

B. The Bureau of State Police shall provide a police escort if a request is made by a permittee. A county sheriff or municipal police department may refuse a permittee's request for a police escort.

C. A vehicle or combination of vehicles for which a police escort is required must be accompanied by a state police escort when operating on the interstate highway system.

10. Taxes paid. A permit for a mobile home may not be granted unless the applicant provides reasonable assurance that all property taxes, sewage disposal charges and drain and sewer assessments applicable to the mobile home, including those for the current tax year, have been paid or that the mobile home is exempt from those taxes. A municipality may waive the requirement that those taxes be paid before the issuance of a permit if the mobile home is to be moved from one location in the municipality to another location in the same municipality for purposes not related to the sale of the mobile home.

11. Violation. A person who moves an object over the public way in violation of this section commits a traffic infraction.

Section History:

PL 1993, Ch. 683, §A2 (NEW).
PL 1993, Ch. 683, §B5 (AFF).
PL 1997, Ch. 144, §1,2 (AMD).
PL 1999, Ch. 117, §2 (AMD).
PL 1999, Ch. 125, §1 (AMD).
PL 1999, Ch. 580, §13 (AMD).
PL 2001, Ch. 671, §30 (AMD).
PL 2003, Ch. 166, §13 (AMD).
PL 2003, Ch. 452, §Q73,74 (AMD).
PL 2003, Ch. 452, §X2 (AFF).

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 105
General Scope of Work
(Limitations of Operations)

Contractor will be allowed to commence work and end work daily according to the Department of Marine Resources Sunrise/Sunset Table at the following Web address (http://www.maine.gov/dmr/sunrise_table.htm). Contractor will be allowed to enter roadway at Sunrise and must be off the roadway before Sunset. "Any work conducted outside these times will require that the contractor provide appropriate lighting and safety attire for their employees in compliance with the MUTCD."

Augusta
Project 15214.00
June 17, 2008

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 105
MAINTENANCE OF WORK

Where existing pavement carries traffic and is removed to install (or remove) drainage or utility structures, the pavement shall be replaced weekly with a temporary pavement consisting of a minimum of 75 mm of acceptable hot mix asphalt. No separate payment will be made for furnishing, placing, maintaining and removing temporary pavement and all cost of such work will be considered incidental to the contract.

Prior to placing any permanent pavement over backfilled trenches, the edge of the adjoining existing pavement shall be cut even and vertical and coated with tack coat to form a tight joint between the new and the existing pavement. No separate payment will be made for cutting and tack coating the joint.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 106
QUALITY
(Quality Level Analysis- Structural Concrete)

106.7.1 Standard Deviation Method Under H. Replace the Method A payfactor with the following;

“Method A: $PF = [32.5 + (\text{Quality Level} * 0.75)] * 0.01$ ”

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 107
SCHEDULING OF WORK

Replace Section 107.4.2 with the following:

”107.4.2 Schedule of Work Required Within 21 Days of Contract Execution and before beginning any on-site activities, the Contractor shall provide the Department with its Schedule of Work. The Contractor shall plan the Work, including the activity of Subcontractors, vendors, and suppliers, such that all Work will be performed in Substantial Conformity with its Schedule of Work. The Schedule must include sufficient time for the Department to perform its functions as indicated in this Contract, including QA inspection and testing, approval of the Contractor's TCP, SEWPCP and QCP, and review of Working Drawings.

At a minimum, the Schedule of Work shall include a bar chart which shows the major Work activities, milestones, durations, and a timeline. Milestones to be included in the schedule include: (A) start of Work, (B) beginning and ending of planned Work suspensions, (C) Completion of Physical Work, and (D) Completion. If the Contractor Plans to Complete the Work before the specified Completion date, the Schedule shall so indicate.

Any restrictions that affect the Schedule of Work such as paving restrictions or In-Stream Work windows must be charted with the related activities to demonstrate that the Schedule of Work complies with the Contract.

The Department will review the Schedule of Work and provide comments to the Contractor within 20 days of receipt of the schedule. The Contractor will make the requested changes to the schedule and issue the finalized version to the Department.”

SPECIAL PROVISION

SECTION 107

TIME

(Scheduling of Work – Projected Payment Schedule)

Description The Contractor shall also provide the Department with a Quarterly Projected Payment Schedule that estimates the value of the Work as scheduled, including requests for payment of Delivered Materials. The Projected Payment Schedule must be in accordance with the Contractor's Schedule of Work and prices submitted by the Contractor's Bid. The Contractor shall submit the Projected Payment Schedule as a condition of Award.

Augusta
Project 15214.00
June 18, 2008

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 107
TIME
(Contract Time)

All drainage work, water and sewer utility work, grading, curb installation, roadway excavation, roadway aggregate placement, traffic signal installation, installation of guide signage, and paving through and including highway binder course shall be completed by the time of suspension of work in 2008 due to winter conditions. Temporary painted lane striping and lane use symbols identical in location and appearance to the permanent markings required by the contract shall be in place on the binder pavement course and acceptable to the Department prior to suspension of work. Final paving, permanent pavement markings, final seeding, landscaping and other items necessary for final project acceptance may be completed upon resumption of work in the spring of 2009.

The specified contract completion date is May 22, 2009.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 107
TIME
(Allowable Work Times and Scheduling of Work)

Construction in Cony Circle and on approaches out to the following limits shall be performed only at night between the hours of 6:00 P.M. to 6:00 A.M., other than final surface paving:

- Stone Street (all that would reduce width to less than four lanes)
- Cony Street (east) to Station 4+50
- Bangor Street to Station 201+30
- Cony Street (west) to Station 97+73
- Memorial Drive to Station 123+85

Construction on Cony Street east of Station 4+50 shall be performed only during daytime hours of 6:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. The Contractor shall plan the sequencing of work such that weekday construction activities having the most significant impacts on traffic flow during the periods from 7:00 A.M. to 8:00 A.M. and 1:30 P.M. to 3:00 P.M. on this section, other than final paving and markings, will be substantially completed by Labor Day or performed during periods approved by the Resident that will not interfere significantly with school traffic after Labor Day, in the opinion of the Resident.

Construction on or adjacent to Stone Street south of Station 2+00 that can be accomplished without reduction of the number of existing lanes may be performed by either day or night construction.

The Contractor shall limit operations to one approach at a time and to one side of the roadway at a time, to minimize traffic disruption in the area.

Final surface paving shall be performed only during daytime hours. Paving within Cony Circle shall be performed on a weekend unless otherwise approved by the Resident.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 304
(Aggregate Base and Subbase Course)

The following replaces Section 304.02, Aggregate, in the Standard Specifications.

304.02 Aggregate. Aggregates shall conform to the requirements specified in the following Subsection of Division 700 – Materials:

Aggregate Subbase	703.06b
-------------------	---------

Aggregate subbase shall be material meeting Type D aggregate for the entire depth of the subbase layer beneath travel and turning lane and shoulder pavement materials. For this project, Type E aggregate is not a Contractor option for aggregate subbase within the depths described above. Type D aggregate shall be paid for under Pay Item 304.10.

The portion of the material passing a 75 mm (3 in) sieve at the time it is deposited on the roadway shall conform to the gradation requirements of 703.06b, Type D. Oversized stones shall be removed before depositing on the roadway. Oversized stones are stones that will not pass a 150 mm (6 in) square mesh sieve.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 304
AGGREGATE BASE AND SUBBASE COURSE
(Aggregate Subbase)

If the Contractor wishes to route public traffic over completed aggregate subbase course, the course shall be constructed with a minimum 50mm [2 inch] surcharge above the design grade, except as described below. Whenever the surcharge is used, it shall be constructed with material meeting the requirements of Subsection 703.06(b), Type D Aggregate. Also, whenever the surcharge is used, it shall be placed on all the aggregate subbase course subjected to traffic, including public driveways, sidewalks, approach roads, and the outer portions of the shoulders. Removal of the surcharge shall be followed immediately in succession by the fine grading of the aggregate subbase and construction of the next course.

The furnishing, placing, maintaining and removal of the surcharge will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to the Aggregate Subbase Course pay item.

If salvaged bituminous pavement is placed as the top layer of the aggregate subbase course, a surcharge is not required.

SPECIAL PROVISION
DIVISION 400
PAVEMENTS

SECTION 401 - HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

401.01 Description The Contractor shall furnish and place one or more courses of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement (HMA) on an approved base in accordance with the contract documents and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thickness, and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established by the Resident. The Department will accept this work under Quality Assurance provisions, in accordance with these specifications and the requirements of Section 106 – Quality, the provisions of AASHTO M 323 except where otherwise noted in sections 401 and 703 of these specifications, and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing.

401.02 Materials Materials shall meet the requirements specified in Section 700 - Materials:

Asphalt Cement	702.01
Aggregates for HMA Pavement	703.07
HMA Mixture Composition	703.09

401.021 Recycled Asphalt Materials Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) may be introduced into the mixture at percentages approved by the Department. If approved by the Department, the Contractor shall provide documentation stating the source, average residual asphalt content, and stockpile gradations showing RAP materials have been sized to meet the maximum aggregate size requirements of each mix designation. The Department will obtain samples for verification and approval prior to its use.

In the event that RAP source or properties change, the Contractor shall notify the Department of the change and submit new documentation stating the new source or properties a minimum of 72 hours prior to the change to allow for obtaining new samples and approval.

401.03 Composition of Mixtures The Contractor shall compose the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement with aggregate, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (PGAB), and mineral filler if required. HMA shall be designed and tested according to AASHTO T312 and the volumetric criteria in Table 1. The Contractor shall size, uniformly grade, and combine the aggregate fractions in proportions that provide a mixture meeting the grading requirements of the Job Mix Formula (JMF). The Contractor may use a maximum of 15% reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) in any base, binder, surface, or shim course. The Contractor may be allowed to use more than 15% RAP, up to a maximum of 25% RAP, in a base, binder, or shim course provided that PG 58-34 asphalt binder is used in the mixture.

The Contractor shall submit for Department approval a JMF to the Central Laboratory in Bangor for each mixture to be supplied. The Department may approve 1 active design per nominal maximum size, per traffic level, per plant, plus a 9.5mm “fine” mix @ 50 gyrations for shimming and where required, a non-RAP design for bridge decks. The Department shall then have 15 calendar days in which to process a new design before approval. The JMF shall establish a single percentage of aggregate passing each sieve size within the limits shown in section 703.09. The mixture shall be designed and produced, including all production tolerances, to comply with the allowable control points for the particular type of mixture as outlined in 703.09. The JMF shall state the original source, gradation, and percentage to be used of each portion of the aggregate and mineral filler if required. It shall also state the proposed PGAB content, the name and location of the refiner, the supplier, the source of PGAB submitted for approval, the type of PGAB modification if applicable, and the location of the terminal if applicable.

In addition, the Contractor shall provide the following information with the proposed JMF:

- Properly completed JMF indicating all mix properties (Gmm, VMA, VFB, etc.)
- Stockpile Gradation Summary
- Design Aggregate Structure Consensus Property Summary
- Design Aggregate Structure Trial Blend Gradation Plots (0.45 power chart)
- Trial Blend Test Results for at least three different asphalt contents
- Specific Gravity and temperature/viscosity charts for the PGAB to be used
- Recommended mixing and compaction temperatures from the PGAB supplier
- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) For PGAB
- Asphalt Content vs. Air Voids trial blend curve
- Test report for Contractor's Verification sample

At the time of JMF submittal, the Contractor shall identify and make available the stockpiles of all proposed aggregates at the plant site. There must be a minimum of 135 Mg [150 ton] for stone stockpiles, 70 Mg [75 ton] for sand stockpiles, and 45 Mg [50 ton] of blend sand before the Department will sample. The Department shall obtain samples for laboratory testing. The Contractor shall also make available to the Department the PGAB proposed for use in the mix in sufficient quantity to test the properties of the asphalt and to produce samples for testing of the mixture. Before the start of paving, the Contractor and the Department shall split a production sample for evaluation. The Contractor shall test its split of the sample and determine if the results meet the requirements of the Department's written policy for mix design verification (See Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing available at the Central Laboratory in Bangor). If the results are found to be acceptable, the Contractor will forward their results to the Department's Lab, which will test the Department's split of the sample. The results of the two split samples will be compared and shared between the Department and the Contractor. If the Department finds the mixture acceptable, an approved JMF will be forwarded to the Contractor and paving may commence. The first day's production shall be monitored, and the approval may be withdrawn if the mixture exhibits undesirable characteristics such as checking, shoving or displacement. The Contractor shall be allowed to submit aim changes within 24 hours of receipt of the first Acceptance test result. Adjustments will be allowed of up to 2% on the percent passing the 2.36 mm sieve through the 0.075 mm and 3% on the percent passing the 4.75 mm or larger sieves. Adjustments will be allowed on the %PGAB of up to 0.2%. Adjustments will be allowed on GMM of up to 0.010.

The Contractor shall submit a new JMF for approval each time a change in material source or materials properties is proposed. The same approval process shall be followed. The cold feed percentage of any aggregate may be adjusted up to 10 percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF, however no aggregate listed on the JMF shall be eliminated. The cold feed percentage for RAP may be adjusted up to 5 percentage points from the amount listed on the JMF but shall not exceed the maximum allowable percentage for RAP for the specific application.

TABLE 1: VOLUMETRIC DESIGN CRITERIA

Design ESAL's (Millions)	Required Density (Percent of G _{mm})			Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA)(Minimum Percent)					Voids Filled with Binder (VFB) (Minimum %)	Fines/Eff. Binder Ratio
				Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (mm)						
	N _{initial}	N _{design}	N _{max}	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75		
<0.3	≤91.5	96.0	≤98.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0	16.0	70-80	0.6-1.2
0.3 to <3	≤90.5								65-80	
3 to <10	≤89.0								65-80*	
10 to <30									65-80*	
≥ 30										

*For 9.5 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the maximum VFB is 82.

*For 4.75 mm nominal maximum aggregate size mixtures, the maximum VFB is 84.

401.04 Temperature Requirements After the JMF is established, the temperatures of the mixture shall conform to the following tolerances:

- In the truck at the mixing plant – allowable range 135° to 163°C [275 to 325°F]
- At the Paver – allowable range 135° to 163°C [275 to 325°F]

The JMF and the mix subsequently produced shall meet the requirements of Tables 1 and Section 703.07.

401.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Unless otherwise noted in Special Provision 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement, PGAB shall be 64-28, except that for mixtures containing greater than 15% but no more than 25% RAP the PGAB shall be PG 58-34. The PGAB shall meet the applicable requirements of AASHTO M320 - Standard Specification for PGAB. The Contractor shall provide the Department with an approved copy of the Quality Control Plan for PGAB in accordance with AASHTO R 26 - Certifying Suppliers of PGAB.

401.06 Weather and Seasonal Limitations The State is divided into two paving zones as follows:

- a. Zone 1 Areas north of US Route 2 from Gilead to Bangor and north of Route 9 from Bangor to Calais.
- b. Zone 2 Areas south of Zone 1 including the US Route 2 and Route 9 boundaries.

The Contractor may place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement for use other than a traveled way wearing course in either Zone between the dates of April 15th and November 15th, provided that the air temperature as determined by an approved thermometer (placed in the shade at the paving location) is 4°C [40°F] or higher and the area to be paved is not frozen. The Contractor may place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement as traveled way wearing course in Zone 1 between the dates of May 1st and the Saturday following October 1st and in Zone 2 between the dates of April 15th and the Saturday following October 15th, provided the air temperature determined as above is 10°C [50°F] or higher. For the purposes of this Section, the traveled way includes truck lanes, ramps, approach roads and auxiliary lanes. The atmospheric temperature for all courses on bridge decks shall be 10°C [50°F] or higher.

Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement used for curb, driveways, sidewalks, islands, or other incidentals is not subject to seasonal limitations, except that conditions shall be satisfactory for proper handling and finishing of the mixture. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall not place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement on a wet or frozen surface and the air temperature shall be 4°C [40°F] or higher.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses less than 25 mm [1 in] thick, the wearing course for the travelway and adjacent shoulders shall be placed between the dates of May 15th and the Saturday following September 15th.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses less than 1 inch thick, the wearing course for the travelway and adjacent shoulders shall be placed between the dates of June 1st and the Saturday following September 1st if the work is to be performed, either by contract requirement, or Contractor option, during conditions defined as “night work”.

401.07 Hot Mix Asphalt Plant

401.071 General Requirements HMA plants shall conform to AASHTO M156.

- a. Truck Scales When the hot mix asphalt is to be weighed on scales meeting the requirements of Section 108 - Payment, the scales shall be inspected and sealed by the State Sealer as often as the Department deems necessary to verify their accuracy.

Plant scales shall be checked prior to the start of the paving season, and each time a plant is moved to a new location. Subsequent checks will be made as determined by the Resident. The Contractor will have at least ten 20 Kg [50 pound] masses for scale testing.

401.072 Automation of Batching Batch plants shall be automated for weighing, recycling, and monitoring the system. In the case of a malfunction of the printing system, the requirements of Section 401.074 c. of this specification will apply.

The batch plant shall accurately proportion the various materials in the proper order by weight. The entire batching and mixing cycle shall be continuous and shall not require any manual operations. The batch plant shall use auxiliary interlock circuits to trigger an audible alarm whenever an error exceeding the acceptable tolerance occurs. Along with the alarm, the printer shall print an asterisk on the delivery slip in the same row containing the out-of-tolerance weight. The automatic proportioning system shall be capable of consistently delivering material within the full range of batch sizes. When RAP is being used, the plant must be capable of automatically compensating for the moisture content of the RAP.

All plants shall be equipped with an approved digital recording device. The delivery slip load ticket shall contain information required under Section 108.1.3 - Provisions Relating to Certain Measurements, Mass and paragraphs a, b, and c of Section 401.073

401.073 Automatic Ticket Printer System on Automatic HMA Plant An approved automatic ticket printer system shall be used with all approved automatic HMA plants. The requirements for delivery slips for payment of materials measured by weight, as given in the following Sections, shall be waived: 108.1.3 a., 108.1.3 b., 108.1.3 c., and 108.1.3 d. The automatic printed ticket will be considered as the Weight Certificate.

The requirements of Section 108.1.3 f. - Delivery Slips, shall be met by the weigh slip or ticket, printed by the automatic system, which accompanies each truckload, except for the following changes:

- a. The quantity information required shall be individual weights of each batch or total net weight of each truckload.
- b. Signatures (legible initials acceptable) of Weighmaster (required only in the event of a malfunction as described in 401.074 c.).
- c. The MDOT designation for the JMF.

401.074 Weight Checks on Automatic HMA Plant At least twice during each 5 days of production either of the following checks will be performed:

- a. A loaded truck may be intercepted and weighed on a platform scale that has been sealed by the State Sealer of Weights and Measures within the past 12 months. Whenever the discrepancy in net weights is greater than 1.0%, but does not exceed 1.5%, the plant inspector will notify the producer to take corrective action; payment will still be governed by the printed ticket. The producer will be allowed a period of two days to make any needed repairs to the plant and/or platform scales so that the discrepancy in net weights between the two is less than 1.0%. If the discrepancy exceeds 1.5%, the plant will be allowed to operate as long as payment is determined by truck platform scale net weight. Effective corrective action shall be taken within two working days.

- b. Where platform scales are not readily available, a check will be made to verify the accuracy and sensitivity of each scale within the normal weighing range and to assure that the interlocking devices and automatic printer system are functioning properly.

c. In the event of a malfunction of the automatic printer system, production may be continued without the use of platform truck scales for a period not to exceed the next two working days, providing total weights of each batch are recorded on weight tickets and certified by a Licensed Public Weighmaster.

401.08 Hauling Equipment Trucks for hauling Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement shall have tight, clean, and smooth metal dump bodies, which have been thinly coated with a small amount of approved release agent to prevent the mixture from adhering to the bodies.

All truck dump bodies shall have a cover of canvas or other water repellent material capable of heat retention, which completely covers the mixture. The cover shall be securely fastened on the truck, unless unloading.

All truck bodies shall have an opening on both sides, which will accommodate a thermometer stem. The opening shall be located near the midpoint of the body, at least 300 mm [12 in] above the bed.

401.09 Pavers Pavers shall be self-contained, self-propelled units with an activated screed (heated if necessary) capable of placing courses of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in full lane widths on the main line, shoulder or similar construction.

On projects with no price adjustment for smoothness, pavers shall be of sufficient class and size to place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement over the full width of the mainline travel way with a 3 m [10 ft] minimum main screed with activated extensions.

The Contractor shall place Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement on the main line with a paver using an automatic grade and slope controlled screed, unless otherwise authorized by the Department. The controls shall automatically adjust the screed and increase or decrease the layer thickness to compensate for irregularities in the preceding course. The controls shall maintain the proper transverse slope and be readily adjustable so that transitions and superelevated curves can be properly paved. The controls shall operate from a fixed or moving reference such as a grade wire or ski type device (floating beam) with a minimum length of 10 m [30 ft], a non-contact grade control with a minimum span of 7.3 m [24 ft], except that a 12 m [40 ft] reference shall be used on Expressway projects.

The Contractor shall operate the paver in such a manner as to produce a visually uniform surface texture and a thickness within the requirements of Section 401.101 - Surface Tolerances. The paver shall have a receiving hopper with sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation and a distribution system to place the mixture uniformly, without segregation in front of the screed. The screed assembly shall produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging the mixture. Pavers with extendible screeds shall have auger extensions and tunnel extenders as per the manufacturer's recommendations, a copy of which shall be available if requested.

The Contractor shall have the paver at the project site sufficiently before the start of paving operations to be inspected and approved by the Department. The Contractor shall repair or replace any paver found worn or defective, either before or during placement, to the satisfaction of the Department. Pavers that produce an unevenly textured or non-uniform mat will be repaired or replaced before continuing to place HMA on MDOT projects. On a daily basis, the Contractor shall perform nuclear density testing across the mat being placed, at 300 mm [12 in] intervals. If the values vary by more than 2.0% from the mean, the Contractor shall make adjustments until the inconsistencies are remedied.

Failure to replace or repair defective placement equipment may result in a letter of suspension of work and notification of a quality control violation resulting in possible monetary penalties as governed by Section 106 - Quality

401.10 Rollers Rollers shall be static steel, pneumatic tire, or approved vibrator type. Rollers shall be in good mechanical condition, capable of starting and stopping smoothly, and be free from backlash when reversing direction. Rollers shall be equipped and operated in such a way as to prevent the picking up of hot mixed material by the roller surface. The use of rollers, which result in crushing of the aggregate or in displacement of the HMA will not be permitted. Any Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement that becomes loose, broken, contaminated, shows an excess or deficiency of Performance Graded Asphalt Binder, or is in any other way defective shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost with fresh Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, which shall be immediately compacted to conform to the adjacent area.

The type of rollers to be used and their relative position in the compaction sequence shall generally be the Contractor's option, provided specification densities are attained and with the following requirements:

- a. On variable-depth courses, the first lift of pavement over gravel, reclaimed pavement, an irregular surface, or on bridges, at least one roller shall be 14.5 Mg [16 ton] pneumatic-tired. Unless otherwise allowed by the Resident, pneumatic-tired rollers shall be equipped with skirting to minimize the pickup of HMA materials from the paved surface. When required by the Resident, the roller shall be ballasted to 18.1 Mg [20 ton].
- b. Compaction with a vibratory or steel wheel roller shall precede pneumatic-tired rolling, unless otherwise authorized by the Department.
- c. Vibratory rollers shall not be operated in the vibratory mode when checking or cracking of the mat occurs, or on bridge decks.
- d. Any method, which results in cracking or checking of the mat, will be discontinued and corrective action taken.

The maximum operating speed for a steel wheel or pneumatic roller shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommendations, a copy of which shall be available if requested.

401.101 Surface Tolerances The Department will check surface tolerance utilizing the following methods :

- a.) A 5 m [16 ft] straightedge or string line placed directly on the surface, parallel to the centerline of pavement.
- b.) A 3 m [10 ft] straightedge or string line placed directly on the surface, transverse to the centerline of pavement.

The Contractor shall correct variations exceeding 6 mm [$\frac{1}{4}$ in] by removing defective work and replacing it with new material as directed by the Department. The Contractor shall furnish a 10 foot straightedge for the Departments use.

401.11 Preparation of Existing Surface The Contractor shall thoroughly clean the surface upon which Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement is to be placed of all objectionable material. When the surface of the existing base or pavement is irregular, the Contractor shall bring it to uniform grade and cross section. All surfaces shall have a tack coat applied prior to placing any new HMA course. Tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 409 – Bituminous Tack Coat, Section 702 – Bituminous Material, and all applicable sections of the contract.

401.12 Hot Mix Asphalt Documentation The Contractor and the Department shall agree on the amount of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement that has been placed each day.

401.13 Preparation of Aggregates The Contractor shall dry and heat the aggregates for the HMA to the required temperature. The Contractor shall properly adjust flames to avoid physical damage to the aggregate and to avoid depositing soot on the aggregate.

401.14 Mixing The Contractor shall combine the dried aggregate in the mixer in the amount of each fraction of aggregate required to meet the JMF. The Contractor shall measure the amount of PGAB and introduce it into the mixer in the amount specified by the JMF.

The Contractor shall produce the HMA at the temperature established by the JMF.

The Contractor shall dry the aggregate sufficiently so that the HMA will not flush, foam excessively, or displace excessively under the action of the rollers. The Contractor shall introduce the aggregate into the mixer at a temperature of not more than 14°C [25°F] above the temperature at which the viscosity of the PGAB being used is 0.150 Pa·s.

The Contractor shall store and introduce into the mixer the Performance Graded Asphalt Binder at a uniformly maintained temperature at which the viscosity of the PGAB is between 0.150 Pa·s and 0.300 Pa·s. The aggregate shall be coated completely and uniformly with a thorough distribution of the PGAB. The Contractor shall determine the wet mixing time for each plant and for each type of aggregate used.

401.15 Spreading and Finishing On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the Contractor shall spread, rake, and lute the HMA with hand tools to provide the required compacted thickness.

On roads opened to two-way traffic, the Contractor shall place each course over the full width of the traveled way section being paved that day, unless otherwise noted by the Department in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement.

401.16 Compaction Immediately after the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement has been spread, struck off, and any surface irregularities adjusted, the Contractor shall thoroughly and uniformly compact the HMA by rolling.

The Contractor shall roll the surface when the mixture is in the proper condition and when the rolling does not cause undue displacement, cracking, or shoving. The Contractor shall prevent adhesion of the HMA to the rollers or vibrating compactors without the use of fuel oil or other petroleum based release agents.

The Contractor shall immediately correct any displacement occurring as a result of the reversing of the direction of a roller or from other causes to the satisfaction of the Department. Any operation other than placement of variable depth shim course that results in breakdown of the aggregate shall be discontinued. Any new pavement that shows obvious cracking, checking, or displacement shall be removed and replaced for the full lane width as directed by the Resident at no cost to the Department.

Along forms, curbs, headers, walls, and other places not accessible to the rollers, the Contractor shall thoroughly compact the HMA with mechanical vibrating compactors. The Contractor shall only use hand tamping in areas inaccessible to all other compaction equipment. On depressed areas, the Contractor may use a trench roller or cleated compression strips under a roller to transmit compression to the depressed area.

Any HMA that becomes unacceptable due to cooling, cracking, checking, segregation or deformation as a result of an interruption in mix delivery shall be removed and replaced, with material that meets contract specifications at no cost to the Department.

401.17 Joints The Contractor shall construct wearing course transverse joints in such a manner that minimum tolerances shown in Section 401.101 - Surface Tolerances are met when measured with a straightedge.

The paver shall always maintain a uniform head of HMA during the joint construction. The HMA shall be free of segregation and meet temperature requirements outlined in section 401.04. Transverse joints of the wearing course shall be straight and neatly trimmed. The Contractor may form a vertical face exposing the full depth of the course by inserting a header, by breaking the bond with the underlying course, or by cutting back with hand tools. The Department may allow feathered or "lap" joints on lower courses or when matching existing low type pavements.

Longitudinal joints shall be constructed in a manner that will best ensure joint integrity. Methods or activities that prove detrimental to the construction of sound longitudinal joints will be discontinued.

The Contractor shall apply a coating of emulsified asphalt immediately before paving all joints to the vertical face and 75 mm [3 in] of the adjacent portion of any pavement being overlaid except those formed by pavers operating in echelon. The Contractor shall use an approved spray apparatus designed for covering a narrow surface. The Department may approve application by a brush for small surfaces, or in the event of a malfunction of the spray apparatus, but for a period of not more than one working day.

Where pavement under this contract joins an existing pavement or when the Department directs, the Contractor shall cut the existing pavement along a smooth line, producing a neat, even, vertical joint. The Department will not permit broken or raveled edges. The cost of all work necessary for the preparation of joints is incidental to related contract pay items.

401.18 Quality Control Method A, B & C The Contractor shall operate in accordance with the approved Quality Control Plan (QCP) to assure a product meeting the contract requirements. The QCP shall meet the requirements of Section 106.6 - Acceptance and this Section. The Contractor shall not begin paving operations until the Department approves the QCP in writing.

Prior to placing any mix, the Department and the Contractor shall hold a Pre-paving conference to discuss the paving schedule, source of mix, type and amount of equipment to be used, sequence of paving pattern, rate of mix supply, random sampling, project lots and sublots and traffic control. A copy of the QC random numbers to be used on the project shall be provided to The Resident. The Departments' random numbers for Acceptance testing shall be generated and on file with the Resident and the Project Manager. All field and plant supervisors including the responsible onsite paving supervisor shall attend this meeting.

The QCP shall address any items that affect the quality of the Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement including, but not limited to, the following:

- a. JMF(s)
- b. Hot mix asphalt plant details
- c. Stockpile Management (to include provisions for a minimum 2 day stockpile)
- d. Make and type of paver(s)
- e. Make and type of rollers including weight, weight per inch of steel wheels, and average contact pressure for pneumatic tired rollers
- f. Name of QCP Administrator, and certification number
- g. Name of Process Control Technician(s) and certification number(s)
- h. Name of Quality Control Technicians(s) and certification number(s)
- i. Mixing & transportation including process for ensuring that truck bodies are clean and free of debris or contamination that could adversely affect the finished pavement
- j. Testing Plan

- k. Laydown operations including longitudinal joint construction, procedures for avoiding paving in inclement weather, type of release agent to be used on trucks tools and rollers, compaction of shoulders, tacking of all joints, methods to ensure that segregation is minimized, procedures to determine the maximum rolling and paving speeds based on best engineering practices as well as past experience in achieving the best possible smoothness of the pavement
- l. Examples of Quality Control forms including a daily plant report and a daily paving report
- m. Silo management and details (can show storage for use on project of up to 36 hours)
- n. Provisions for varying mix temperature due to extraordinary conditions
- o. Name and responsibilities of the Responsible onsite Paving Supervisor
- p. Method for calibration/verification of Density Gauge
- q. A note that all testing will be done in accordance with AASHTO and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing.
- r. A note detailing conditions under which the percent of RAP will vary from that specified on the JMF.
- s. A note detailing when production will be halted due to QC testing results.

The QCP shall include the following technicians together with these minimum requirements:

- a. QCP Administrator - A qualified individual shall administer the QCP. The QCP Administrator must be a full-time employee of or a consultant engaged by the Contractor or paving subcontractor. The QCP Administrator shall have full authority to institute any and all actions necessary for the successful operation of the QCP. The QCP Administrator (or its designee in the QCP Administrator's absence) shall be available to communicate with the Department at all times. The QCP Administrator shall be certified as a Quality Assurance Technologist certified by the New England Transportation Technician Certification Program (NETTCP).
- b. Process Control Technician(s) (PCT) shall utilize test results and other quality control practices to assure the quality of aggregates and other mix components and control proportioning to meet the JMF(s). The PCT shall inspect all equipment used in mixing to assure it is operating properly and that mixing conforms to the mix design(s) and other Contract requirements. The QCP shall detail how these duties and responsibilities are to be accomplished and documented, and whether more than one PCT is required. The Plan shall include the criteria to be utilized by the PCT to correct or reject unsatisfactory materials. The PCT shall be certified as a Plant Technician by the NETTCP.
- c. Quality Control Technician(s) (QCT) shall perform and utilize quality control tests at the job site to assure that delivered materials meet the requirements of the JMF(s). The QCT shall inspect all equipment utilized in transporting, laydown, and compacting to assure it is operating properly and that all laydown and compaction conform to the Contract requirements. The QCP shall detail how these duties and responsibilities are to be accomplished and documented, and whether more than one QCT is required. The QCP shall include the criteria utilized by the QCT to correct or reject unsatisfactory materials. The QCT shall be certified as a Paving Inspector by the NETTCP.

The QCP shall detail the coordination of the activities of the Plan Administrator, the PCT and the QCT. The Project Superintendent shall be named in the QCP, and the responsibilities for successful implementation of the QCP shall be outlined.

The Contractor shall sample, test, and evaluate Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in accordance with the following minimum frequencies:

TABLE 2 : MINIMUM QUALITY CONTROL FREQUENCIES

Test or Action	Frequency	Test Method
Temperature of mix	6 per day at street and plant	-
Temperature of mat	4 per day	-
%TMD (Surface)	1 per 115 Mg [125 ton] (As noted in QC Plan)	ASTM D2950
%TMD (Base)	1 per 225 Mg [250 ton] (As noted in QC Plan)	AASHTO T269
Fines / Effective Binder	1 per 450 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T 312*
Gradation	1 per 450 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T30
PGAB content	1 per 460 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T164 or T308
Voids at N_{design}	1 per 450 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T 312*
Voids in Mineral Aggregate at N_{design}	1 per 450 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T 312*
Rice Specific Gravity	1 per 450 Mg [500 ton]	AASHTO T209
Coarse Aggregate Angularity	1 per 4500 Mg [5000 ton]	ASTM D5821
Flat and Elongated Particles	1 Per 4500 Mg [5000 ton]	ASTM D4791
Fine Aggregate Angularity	1 Per 4500 Mg [5000 ton]	AASHTO T304

*Method A and B only.

The Contractor may utilize innovative equipment or techniques not addressed by the Contract documents to produce or monitor the production of the mix, subject to approval by the Department.

The Contractor shall submit all Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement plant test reports, inspection reports and updated pay factors in writing, signed by the appropriate technician and present them to the Department by 1:00 P.M. on the next working day, except when otherwise noted in the QCP due to local restrictions. The Contractor shall also retain splits of the previous 5 QC tests, with QC results enclosed for random selection and testing by The Department during QA inspections of the HMA production facility. Test results of splits that do not meet the Dispute Resolution Variance Limits in Table 10 shall trigger an investigation by the MDOT Independent Assurance Unit, and may result in that lab losing NETTCP certification and the ability to request a dispute [Section 401.223 - Process for Dispute Resolution (Methods A , B and C only)].

The Contractor shall make density test results, including randomly sampled densities, available to the Department onsite. Summaries of each day's results, including a daily paving report, shall be recorded and signed by the QCT and presented to the Department by 1:00 p.m. the next working day.

The Contractor shall have a testing lab at the plant site, equipped with all testing equipment necessary to complete the tests in Table 2. The Contractor shall locate an approved SHRP Gyrotory Compactor at the plant testing lab or within 30 minutes of the plant site.

The Contractor shall fill all holes in the pavement resulting from cutting cores by the Contractor or the Department with a properly compacted, acceptable mixture no later than the following working day. Before filling, the Contractor shall carefully clean the holes and apply a coating of emulsified asphalt. On surface courses, cores shall not be cut except for Verification of the Nuclear Density Gauge, at a rate not to exceed 3 per day or 2 per 900 Mg [1000 ton] placed.

The Contractor shall monitor plant production using running average of three control charts as specified in Section 106 - Quality. Control limits shall be as noted in Table 3 below. The UCL and LCL, shall not exceed the allowable control points for the particular type of mixture as outlined in Table 1 of section 703.09

TABLE 3: Control Limits

Property	UCL and LCL
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-4.0
Passing 2.36 mm sieve	Target +/-2.5
Passing .075 mm sieve	Target +/-1.2
PGAB Content*	Target +/-0.3
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LCL = LSL + 0.2
% Voids at N_{design}	JMF Target +/-1.3

*Based on AASHTO T 308

The Contractor shall cease paving operations whenever one of the following occurs on a lot in progress:

- a. Methods A and B: The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @ N_d , Percent PGAB, composite gradation, VFB, fines to effective binder or density using all Acceptance or all Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.85. Method C: The Pay Factor for VMA, Voids @ N_d , Percent PGAB, percent passing the nominal maximum sieve, percent passing 2.36 mm sieve, percent passing 0.300 mm sieve or percent passing 0.075 mm sieve using all Acceptance or all available Quality Control tests for the current lot is less than 0.85.
- b. The Coarse Aggregate Angularity or Fine Aggregate Angularity value falls below the requirements of Table 3: Aggregate Consensus Properties Criteria for the design traffic level.
- c. Each of the first 2 control tests for a Method A or B lot fall outside the upper or lower limits for VMA, Voids @ N_d , or Percent PGAB; or under Method C, each of the first 2 control tests for the lot fall outside the upper or lower limits for the individual gradation sieve sizes as required in Table 3, or Percent PGAB.
- d. The Flat and Elongated Particles value exceeds 10% by ASTM D4791.
- e. There is any visible damage to the aggregate due to over-densification other than on variable depth shim courses.
- f. The Contractor fails to follow the approved QCP.
- g. The Contractor's control chart shows the process to be out of control (defined as a single point outside of the control limits on the running average of three chart.) on any property listed in Table 3: Control Limits.

Paving operations shall not resume until the Contractor and the Department determines that material meeting the Contract requirements will be produced. The Department will consider corrective action acceptable if the pay factor for the failing property increases, based on samples already in transit, or a verification sample is tested and the property falls within the specification limits.

The Department retains the exclusive right, with the exception of the first day's production of a new JMF, to determine whether the resumption of production involves a significant change to the production process. If the Department so determines, then the current lot will be terminated, a pay factor established, and a new lot will begin.

401.19 Quality Control Method D For Items covered under Method D, the Contractor shall submit a modified QC Plan detailing, how the mix is to be placed, what equipment is to be used, and what HMA plant is to be used. All mix designs (JMF) shall be approved and verified by MDOT prior to use. Certified QC personnel shall not be required. The Contractor shall certify the mix and the test results for each item by a Certificate of Compliance.

401.20 Acceptance Method A, B & C These methods utilizes Quality Level Analysis and pay factor specifications.

For Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement designated for acceptance under Quality Assurance provisions, the Department will sample once per subplot on a statistically random basis, test, and evaluate in accordance with the following Acceptance Criteria:

TABLE 4: ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

PROPERTIES	POINT OF SAMPLING	TEST METHOD
Gradation	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T30
PGAB Content	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T308
%TMD (Surface)	Mat behind all Rollers	AASHTO T269
%TMD (Base or Binder)	Mat behind all Rollers	AASHTO T269
Air Voids at N_d	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312
% VMA at N_d	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312
Fines to Effective Binder	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312
% VFB	Paver Hopper	AASHTO T 312

On the first day of production in the current calendar year, or the first day of production of a new JMF the Department will take three random samples, which will be used to calculate the quality level of the in-place material in the event the lot is terminated prematurely. Only one of the three will be tested, the other two will be held onsite until at least three random samples have been taken, at which time the other two will be discarded.

Lot Size For purposes of evaluating all acceptance test properties, a lot shall consist of the total quantity represented by each item listed under the lot size heading.

If the Department terminates a Lot prematurely, the samples from the first day's production will be used to calculate a volumetric pay factor, and a minimum of three cores will be used for a density pay factor, if applicable, for quantities placed to date.

Sublot size - Refer to section 401.201, 401.202, and 401.203 for minimum size and number of sublots. The quantity represented by each sample will constitute a subplot.

If there is less than one-half of a subplot remaining at the end, then it shall be combined with the previous subplot. If there is more than one-half subplot remaining at the end, then it shall constitute the last subplot and shall be represented by test results. If it becomes apparent partway through a Lot that, due to an underrun, there will be insufficient mix quantity to obtain the minimum number of sublots needed, the Resident may adjust the size of the remaining sublots and select new sample locations based on the estimated quantity of material remaining in the Lot.

Acceptance Testing The Department will obtain samples of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in conformance with AASHTO T168 Sampling Bituminous Paving Mixtures, and the Maine DOT Policies and Procedures for HMA Sampling and Testing, which will then be transported by the Contractor to the designated MDOT Laboratory within 48 hours (except when otherwise noted in the project specific QCP due to local restrictions), as directed by MDOT in approved transport containers to be provided by the Department, unless otherwise directed by the Resident. The Department will take the sample randomly within each subplot. Target values shall be as specified in the JMF. The Department will use Table 5 for calculating pay factors for gradation, PGAB Content, Air Voids at N_{design} , VMA, Fines to Effective Binder and VFB. The Department will withhold reporting of the test results for the Acceptance sample until 7:00 AM, on the second working day of receipt of the sample, or after receipt of the Contractors results of the Acceptance sample split. Upon conclusion of each lot, where there is a minimum of four sublots, results shall be examined for statistical outliers, as stated in Section 106.7.2 - Statistical Outliers.

Isolated Areas During the course of inspection, should it appear that there is an isolated area that is not representative of the lot based on a lack of observed compactive effort, excessive segregation or any other questionable practice, that area may be isolated and tested separately. An area so isolated that has a calculated pay factor below 0.80, based on three random tests shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor for the full lane width and a length not to be less than 50 m [150 ft].

Pavement Density The Department will measure pavement density using core samples tested according to AASHTO T-166. The Department will randomly determine core locations. The Contractor shall cut 6 inch diameter cores at no additional cost to the Department by the end of the working day following the day the pavement is placed, and immediately give them to the Department. The cores will be placed in a transport container provided by the Department and transported by the Contractor to the designated MDOT Lab as directed by the Department. Pre-testing of the cores will not be allowed. At the time of sampling, the Contractor and the Department shall mutually determine if a core is damaged. If it is determined that the core(s) is damaged, the Contractor shall cut new core(s) at the same offset and within 1 m [3 ft] of the initial sample. At the time the core is cut, the Contractor and the Department will mutually determine if saw cutting of the core is needed, and will mark the core at the point where sawing is needed. The core may be saw cut by the Contractor in the Department's presence onsite, or in an MDOT Lab by The Department, without disturbing the layer being tested to remove lower layers of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement, gravel, or RAP. No recuts are allowed at a test location after the core has been tested. Upon conclusion of each lot, density results shall be examined for statistical outliers as stated in Section 106.7.2.

On all sections of overlay with wearing courses designed to be 19 mm [3/4 in] or less in thickness, there shall be no pay adjustment for density otherwise noted in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. For overlays designed to be 19 mm [3/4 in] or less in thickness, density shall be obtained by the same rolling train and methods as used on mainline travelway surface courses with a pay adjustments for density, unless otherwise directed by the Department.

There shall be no pay adjustment for density on shoulders unless otherwise noted in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. Density for shoulders shall be obtained by the same rolling train and methods as used on mainline travelway, unless otherwise directed by the Department. Efforts to obtain optimum compaction will not be waived by the Department unless it is apparent during construction that local conditions make densification to this point detrimental to the finished pavement surface course.

401.201 Method A Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project, or if so agreed at the Pre-paving Conference, equal lots of up to 4050 Mg [4500 tons], with unanticipated over-runs of up to 1350 Mg [1500 ton] rolled into the last lot. Sublot sizes shall be 675 Mg [750 ton] for mixture properties, 450 Mg [500 ton] for base or binder densities and 225 Mg [250 ton] for surface densities. The minimum number of sublots for mixture properties shall be 4, and the minimum number of sublots for density shall be five.

TABLE 5: METHOD A ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7%
Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-4%
Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-3%
Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-2%
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.4%
Air Voids	4.0% +/-1.5%
Fines to Effective Binder	0.6 to 1.2
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LSL Only from Table 1
Voids Filled with Binder	Table 1 values plus a 4% production tolerance for USL only
% TMD (In place density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

401.202 Method B Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project and shall be divided into 3 equal sublots for Mixture Properties and 3 equal sublots for density.

TABLE 6: METHOD B ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Percent Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7
Percent Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-5
Percent Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-4
Percent Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-3
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.5
Air Voids	4.0% +/-2.0
Fines to Effective Binder	0.6 to 1.4
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LSL from Table 1
Voids Filled with Binder	Table1 plus a 4% production tolerance for USL.
% TMD (In-place Density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

401.203 Testing Method C Lot Size will be the entire production per JMF for the project, or if so agreed at the Pre-paving Conference, equal lots of up to 4050 Mg [4500 tons], with unanticipated over-runs of up to 1350 Mg [1500 ton] rolled into the last lot. Sublot sizes shall be 675 Mg [750 ton] for mixture properties, 450 Mg [500 ton] for base or binder densities and 225 Mg [250 ton] for surface densities. The minimum number of sublots for mixture properties shall be 4, and the minimum number of sublots for density shall be five.

TABLE 7: METHOD C ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7%
Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-4%
Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-3%
Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-2%
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.4%
Air Voids	4.0% +/-1.5%
Fines to Effective Binder	0.6 to 1.2
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	LSL Only from Table 1
Voids Filled with Binder	Table 1 values plus a 4% production tolerance for USL only
% TMD (In place density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

401.204 Testing Method D For hot mix asphalt items designated as Method D in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement, one sample will be taken from the paver hopper or the truck body per 225 Mg [250 ton] per pay item. The mix will be tested for gradation and PGAB content. Disputes will not be allowed. If the mix is within the tolerances listed in Table 8: Method D Acceptance Limits, the Department will pay the contract unit price. If the test results for each 225 Mg [250 ton] increment are outside these limits, the following deductions (Table 8b) shall apply to the HMA quantity represented by the test.

TABLE 8: METHOD D ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Property	USL and LSL
Percent Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	Target +/-7
Percent Passing 2.36 mm to 1.18 mm sieves	Target +/-5
Percent Passing 0.60 mm	Target +/-4
Percent Passing 0.30 mm to 0.075 mm sieve	Target +/-3
PGAB Content	Target +/-0.5
% TMD (In-place Density)	95.0% +/- 2.5%

TABLE 8b Method "D" Price Adjustments

PGAB Content	-5%
2.36 mm sieve	-2%
0.30 mm sieve	-1%
0.075 mm sieve	-2%
Density	-10%*

*Only applies when called for in Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement. Contractor shall cut two 150 mm [6 in] cores, which shall be tested for percent TMD per AASHTO T-269. If the average for the two tests falls below 92.5% the disincentive shall apply.

401.21 Method of Measurement The Department will measure Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement by the Mg [ton] in accordance with Section 108.1 - Measurement of Quantities for Payment.

401.22 Basis of Payment The Department will pay for the work, in place and accepted, in accordance with the applicable sections of this Section, for each type of HMA specified.

The Department will pay for the work specified in Section 401.11, for the HMA used, except that cleaning objectionable material from the pavement and furnishing and applying bituminous material to joints and contact surfaces is incidental.

Payment for this work under the appropriate pay items shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary to meet all related contract requirements, including design of the JMF, implementation of the QCP, obtaining core samples, transporting cores and samples, filling core holes, applying emulsified asphalt to joints, and providing testing facilities and equipment.

The Department will make a pay adjustment for quality as specified below.

401.221 Pay Adjustment The Department will sample, test, and evaluate Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Section 106 - Quality and Section 401.20 - Acceptance, of this Specification.

401.222 Pay Factor (PF) The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment using the pay adjustment factors under Section 106.7 - Quality Level Analysis:

Density If the pay factor for Density falls below 0.80 for Method A or C or 0.86 for Method B, all of the cores will be randomly recut by Sublot. A new pay factor will be calculated that combines all initial and retest results. If the resulting pay factor is below 0.80 for Method A or C or below 0.86 for Method B, the entire Lot shall be removed and replaced with material meeting the specifications at no additional cost to the Department, except that the Department may, when it appears that there is a distinct pattern of defective material, isolate any defective material by investigating each mix sample subplot and require removal of defective mix sample sublots only, leaving any acceptable material in place if it is found to be free of defective material. Pay factors equal to or greater than the reject level will be paid accordingly.

Gradation For HMA evaluated under Acceptance Method A or B, the Department will determine a composite pay factor (CPF) using applicable price adjustment factors “f” from Table 9: Table of Gradation Composite “f” Factors, and Acceptance limits from Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits, for Method A or Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits, for Method B. The Department will not make price adjustments for gradation on Methods A and B, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

TABLE 9: TABLE OF GRADATION COMPOSITE " f " FACTORS
(Methods A and B)

Constituent		"f" Factor			
		19 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.75 mm
Gradation	25 mm	-	-	-	-
	19 mm	4	-	-	-
	12.5 mm		4	4	-
	9.50 mm				4
	2.36 mm	6	6	6	8
	1.18 mm				
	0.60 mm	2	2	2	2
	0.30 mm	2	2	2	2
	0.075 mm	6	6	6	8

For HMA evaluated under Acceptance Method C, the Department will determine a pay factor using acceptance limits from Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits.

VMA, Air Voids, VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using the applicable Acceptance Limits.

The following variables will be used for pay adjustment:

- PA = Pay Adjustment
- Q = Quantity represented by PF in Mg [ton]
- P = Contract price per Mg [ton]
- PF = Pay Factor

Pay Adjustment Method A

The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment: density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, voids @N_d, VMA, VFB, F/B_{eff}, and the screen sizes listed in Table 9 for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If any pay factor for any single property or composite gradation falls below 0.85, the Contractor shall shut down the HMA plant. If any single pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, or Air Voids falls below 0.80, then the composite pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, and Air Voids shall be 0.55.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits:

$$PA = (\text{density PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.50$$

PGAB Content, VMA and Air Voids: The Department will determine a pay adjustment using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits as follows:

$$PA = (\text{voids @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{VMA @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{PGAB PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.10$$

VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 5: Method A Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

Pay Adjustment Method B

The Department will use the following criteria for pay adjustment: density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, voids @ N_d , VMA, VFB, F/B_{eff} , and the screen sizes listed in Table 9 for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If any pay factor for any single property or composite gradation falls below 0.90, the Contractor shall shut down the HMA plant. If any single pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, or Air Voids falls below 0.86, then the composite pay factor for PGAB Content, VMA, and Air Voids shall be 0.70.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits:

$$PA = (\text{density PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.50$$

PGAB Content, VMA and Air Voids: The Department will determine a pay adjustment using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits as follows:

$$PA = (\text{voids @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{VMA @ } N_d \text{ PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.20 + (\text{PGAB PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.10$$

VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 6: Method B Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

Pay Adjustment Method C

The Department will use density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, and the screen sizes listed in Table 7 for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If any pay factor for any single property falls below 0.85, the Contractor shall shut down the HMA plant. If the PGAB content falls below 0.80, then the PGAB pay factor shall be 0.55. If the percent passing the nominal maximum sieve, the 2.36 mm sieve, the 0.300 mm sieve or the 0.075 mm sieve for Method C falls below 0.80, then the composite pay factor for the four sieves shall be 0.55.

Density: For mixes having a density requirement, the Department will determine a pay factor using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits:

$$PA = (\text{density PF} - 1.0)(Q)(P) \times 0.50$$

PGAB Content and Gradation The Department will determine a pay factor using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits. The Department will calculate the price adjustment for Mixture Properties as follows:

$$PA = (\% \text{ Passing Nom. Max PF-1.0})(Q)(P)X0.05+(\% \text{ passing 2.36 mm PF-1.0})(Q)(P)X0.05+(\% \text{ passing 0.30 mm PF-1.0})(Q)(P)X0.05+(\% \text{ passing 0.075 mm PF-1.0})(Q)(P)X0.10+(PGAB \text{ PF-1.0})(Q)(P)X0.25$$

VMA, Air Voids, VFB and Fines to Effective Binder The Department will determine a pay factor (PF) using Table 7: Method C Acceptance Limits. The Department will not make price adjustments for VMA, Air Voids, VFB or Fines to Effective Binder, but will monitor them as shutdown criteria.

Pay Adjustment Method D

The Department will use density, Performance Graded Asphalt Binder content, and the screen sizes listed in Table 8b for the type of HMA represented in the JMF. If test results do not meet the Table 8 requirements, deducts as shown in Table 8b shall be applied to the quantity of mix represented by the test.

401.223 Process for Dispute Resolution (Methods A B & C only)

a. Dispute Resolution sampling At the time of Hot-Mix Asphalt sampling, the Department will obtain a split sample of each Acceptance test random sample for possible dispute resolution testing. The Contractor shall also obtain a split sample of the HMA at this same time. If the Contractor wishes to retain the option of requesting dispute testing of the initial Acceptance sample, the Contractor will test their split of the

Acceptance sample and shall report their results to the Resident, with a copy to the QA Engineer at the Central Laboratory in Bangor by 7:00 AM, on the second working day from time of QA sampling, otherwise dispute resolution will not be initiated. The Department's dispute resolution split sample will be properly labeled and stored for a period of not more than two weeks, or until the sample is tested.

b. Disputing Acceptance results The Contractor may dispute the Department's Acceptance results and request (Methods A, B, & C) that the dispute resolution split sample be tested by notifying the Department's Resident and the QA Engineer at the Central Laboratory in Bangor in writing within two working days after receiving the results of the Acceptance test. The following shall be provided in the request:

- Acceptance sample reference number
- The specific test result(s) or property(ies) being disputed, and
- The complete, signed report of the Contractor's testing (In a lab certified by the NETTCP and MDOT) of their split of the Acceptance sample indicating that the variances in Table 10: Dispute Resolution Variance Limits, for the specific test result(s) or property(ies) were exceeded.

c. Disputable items The Contractor may dispute any or all of the following test results when the difference between the Department's value and the Contractor's value for that test equals or exceeds the corresponding allowable variation in Table 10: Dispute Resolution Variance Limits, PGAB content, G_{mb} , and G_{mm} . In addition, if the allowable variation for these tests is not met or exceeded, the Contractor may dispute either or both of the following material properties provided the difference between results for them equals or exceeds the corresponding allowable variation in Table 10: Voids at N_{design} , and VMA. For Method C only, % passing may only be disputed on sieves which are used for price adjustments

d. Outcome The value of any disputed result or property reported for the initial Acceptance sample shall stand if the value reported for the dispute resolution sample is not closer to the value the Contractor reported for their split sample than to the value reported for the initial Acceptance sample. If the value

reported for the dispute resolution falls precisely half-way between the other two values the value reported for the dispute resolution will replace the original acceptance value. Otherwise, the value reported for the dispute resolution sample will replace the value reported for the initial Acceptance sample, and will be used to re-calculate any other affected results or properties.

TABLE 10: DISPUTE RESOLUTION VARIANCE LIMITS

PGAB Content	+/-0.4%
G _{mb}	+/-0.030
G _{mm}	+/-0.020
Voids @ N _d	+/-0.8%
VMA	+/-0.8%
Passing 4.75 mm and larger sieves	+/- 4.0%
Passing 2.36 mm to 0.60 mm sieves	+/- 3.0%
Passing 0.30 mm to 0.15	+/- 2.0 %
0.075 mm sieve	+/- 1.0%

SECTION 402 - PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS

402.00 Smoothness Projects Projects to have their pavement smoothness analyzed in accordance with this Specification will be so noted in Special Provision 403 - Bituminous Box

402.01 Pavement Smoothness The final pavement surface shall be evaluated for smoothness using a Class I or Class II profiler as defined by ASTM E950 (94). Smoothness measurements will be expressed in terms of the International Roughness Index (IRI) as defined by the World Bank, in units of inches/mile.

402.02 Lot Size Lot size for smoothness will be 1000 lane-meters [3000 lane-feet]. A subplot will consist of 20 lane-meters [50 lane-feet]. Partial lots will be included in the previous lot if less than one-half the size of a normal lot. If equal to or greater than one-half the normal lot size, it will be tested as a separate lot.

402.03 Acceptance Testing The Department will conduct Acceptance testing following completion of the surface course. Sections to be excluded from testing include the following:

- Bridge decks and joints (no smoothness measurements will be taken within 30 m [100 ft] of bridge joints)
- Acceleration and deceleration lanes
- Shoulders and ramps
- Side streets and roads
- Within 30 m [100 ft] of transverse joints at the beginning and end of the project
- Within 30 m [100 ft] of railroad crossings
- Urban areas with speed limits of 50 kph [30 mph] or lower

Each lot shall have 2 measurements made in each wheel path. The average of the 4 measurements will determine the smoothness for that lot.

The smoothness measurements will be statistically evaluated for pay factors as described in Subsection 106.7 - Quality Level Analysis, using the specification limits shown below.

ACCEPTANCE LIMITS

Level	USL
I	1.10 m/km [70 in/mile]
II	1.25 m/km [80 in/mile]
III	1.40 m/km [90 in/mile]

Computation of Smoothness Pay Adjustment:

$$PA = (PF-1.0)(Q)(P)$$

where:

Q = Quantity of surface course in the Lot (excluding shoulders, side streets, bridge decks, ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes)

PF = smoothness pay factor for the Lot

P = Contract unit price for surface pavement

PA = pay adjustment

402.04 Unacceptable Work In the event that any Lot is found to have a pay factor less than 0.80, the Contractor shall take whatever remedial action is required to correct the pavement surface in that Lot at no additional expense to the Department. Such remedial action may include but is not limited to removal and replacement of the unacceptable pavement. In the event remedial action is necessary, the Contractor shall

submit a written plan to the Resident outlining the scope of the remedial work. The Resident must approve this plan before the remedial work can begin. Following remedial work, the Lot shall be retested, and will be subject to the specification limits listed above. The resulting pay factor, if within the acceptable range, will be used in the final pay adjustment. The Contractor shall pay the cost of retesting the pavement following corrective action.

Localized surface tolerance defects will be subject to the provisions outlined in Section 401.101 Surface Tolerances.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
402.10 Incentive/Disincentive - Pavement Smoothness	Lump Sum

SECTION 403 - HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

403.01 Description This work shall consist of constructing one or more courses of bituminous pavement on an approved base in accordance with these specifications, and in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, thickness and typical cross sections shown on the plans or established.

The bituminous pavement shall be composed of a mixture of aggregate, filler if required, and bituminous material.

403.02 General The materials and their use shall conform to the requirements of Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement.

403.03 Construction The construction requirements shall be as specified in Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement.

In addition, hot bituminous pavement placed on bridges shall also conform to the following requirements.

- a. The mixture shall be composed of aggregate, PGAB and mineral filler but no recycled asphalt pavement and placed in courses as specified in the Special Provisions.
- b. The bottom course shall be placed with an approved rubber mounted bituminous paver of such type and operated in such a manner that the membrane waterproofing will not be damaged in any way.
- c. The top course shall not be placed until the bottom course has cooled sufficiently to provide stability.
- d. The Contractor will not be required to cut sample cores from the compacted pavement on the bridge deck.
- e. After the top course has been placed, the shoulder areas shall be sealed 1 meter [3 ft] wide with two applications of an emulsified bituminous sealer meeting the requirements of Section 702.12 - Emulsified Bituminous Sealing Compound. The first application shall be pre-mixed with fine, sharp sand, similar to mortar sand, as needed to fill all voids in the mix in the area being sealed. The second application may be applied without sand. The sealer shall be carried to the curb at the gutter line in sufficient quantity to leave a bead or fillet of material at the face of the curb. The area to be sealed shall be clean, dry and the surface shall be at ambient temperature.
- f. The furnishing and applying of the required quantity of sealer for the bridge shoulder areas shall be incidental to placing the hot bituminous pavement.
- g. The atmospheric temperature for all courses on bridge decks shall be 10°C [50°F] or higher.

403.04 Method of Measurement Hot bituminous pavement will be measured as specified in Section 401.21-Method of Measurement.

403.05 Basis of Payment The accepted quantities of hot bituminous pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per Megagram [ton] for the bituminous mixtures, including bituminous material complete in place.

Method A, Method B, Method C and Method D shall be used for acceptance as specified in Section 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements. (See Complementary Notes, Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement, for Method location).

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
403.102 Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement for Special Areas	MG [Ton]
403.206 Hot Mix Asphalt, 25 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.207 Hot Mix Asphalt, 19.0 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.208 Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.209 Hot Mix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size (sidewalks, drives, islands & incidentals)	MG [Ton]
403.210 Hot Mix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.211 Hot Mix Asphalt (shimming)	MG [Ton]
403.212 Hot Mix Asphalt, 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size	MG [Ton]
403.213 Hot Mix Asphalt, 12.5 mm Nominal Maximum Size, Base	MG [Ton]

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 403
HOT MIX ASPHALT

Desc. of Course	Grad. Design	Item Number	Bit Cont. % of Mix	Total Thick	No. Of Layers	Comp. Notes
<u>7 1/2" HMA Widening Areas</u>						
<u>(Stone St., Cony St., Bangor St., Memorial Drive, Cony Circle)</u>						
Wearing	12.5mm	403.208	N/A	1.5"	1	5,8,13
Binder	12.5mm	403.213	N/A	1.5"	1	5,8
Base	12.5mm	403.213	N/A	4.5"	2/more	5,8
<u>1 1/2" HMA Mill and Overlay Areas</u>						
<u>(Stone St., Cony St., Bangor St., Memorial Drive, Cony Circle)</u>						
Wearing	12.5mm	403.208	N/A	1.5"	1	5,8,13
<u>6" HMA Mill & Overlay Areas</u>						
<u>(Middle Street)</u>						
Wearing	12.5mm	403.208	N/A	1.5"	1	4,8,13
Binder	12.5mm	403.213	N/A	1.5"	1	4,8
Base	12.5mm	403.213	N/A	3.0"	2	4,8
<u>6" HMA Full Construction Areas</u>						
<u>(Ramp)</u>						
Wearing	12.5mm	403.208	N/A	1.5"	1	5,8,13
Binder	12.5mm	403.213	N/A	1.5"	1	5,8
Base	12.5mm	403.213	N/A	3.0"	2	5,8
<u>Shim (as directed)</u>						
Shim	9.5mm	403.211	N/A	variable	1/more	2,3,10,11
<u>Drives, Islands, Misc.</u>						
Wearing	9.5 mm	403.209	N/A	2"	2/more	2,3,10,11,14

COMPLEMENTARY NOTES

2. The density requirements are waived.
3. The design traffic level for mix placed shall be <0.3 million ESALS.
5. The aggregate qualities shall meet the design traffic level of 3 to <10 million ESALS for mix placed under this contract. The design, verification, Quality Control, and Acceptance tests for this mix will be performed at **75 gyrations**. (Ndesign)
8. Section 106.6 Acceptance, (2) Method B.
10. Section 106.6 Acceptance, (2) Method D.
11. The combined aggregate gradation required for this item shall be classified as a 9.5mm "**fine graded**" mixture, (using the Primary Control Sieve control point) as defined in 703.09.
13. A mixture meeting the gradation of 9.5 mm hot mix asphalt may be used at the option of the contractor.
14. A mixture meeting the requirements of section 703.09 Grading 'D', with a minimum PGAB content of 6%, and the limits of Special Provision 401, Table 9 (Drives and Sidewalks) for PGAB content and gradation may be substituted for this item. A job mix formula shall be submitted to the Department for approval.

Tack Coat

A tack coat of emulsified asphalt, RS-1, Item 409.15 shall be applied to any existing pavement or recycled layer at a rate of approximately 0.025 gal/yd², and on milled pavement approximately 0.05 gal/yd², prior to placing a new course. A fog coat of emulsified asphalt shall be applied between shim / intermediate course and the surface course, at a rate not to exceed 0.025 gal/yd².

Tack used between layers of pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price for Item 409.15 Bituminous Tack Coat.

Augusta
Project 15214.00
June 17, 2008

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 502
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
(Roadway Median)

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a portland cement concrete pavement and incidental construction as shown on the plans and as directed. Except as otherwise specified in this Special Provision, all work shall be in conformity with the applicable provisions of Section 502, Structural Concrete; Section 503, Reinforcing Steel; and Section 515, Protective Coating for Concrete Surfaces.

MATERIALS

Concrete. Concrete shall be Class LP.

Reinforcement. Reinforcement shall be 6" x 6" W4 x W4 Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Deformed, conforming to Section 503 and Section 709.02.

Water Stops. Water stops for joints shall meet the requirements of Section 701.07.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Preparation of Foundation. The foundation bed shall be well graded and compacted, as directed by the Resident, to provide the thickness of concrete indicated on the plans.

Prior to the concrete placement, the foundation bed shall be thoroughly and uniformly saturated with water. The bed shall be free of puddles and excessive surface water.

Placement of Concrete. Concrete shall be placed in a continuous placement operation when possible so that construction joints will be kept to a minimum. Construction joints shall be constructed when there is a break in a placement. Construction joints shall be used to provide access to driveways and roads as directed by the Resident. Construction joints shall be brushed with a neat concrete paste immediately prior to making the adjacent placement. Control joints shall be constructed with a water stop placed transversely six meters on center.

The surface of the concrete shall receive a float finish in accordance with Subsection 502.14(A). Immediately following the float finish, the surface shall be textured at right angles to the roadway using an approved open-pile, stiff bristle broom or mat.

The curing period for the concrete shall be seven days and shall meet the requirements of Standard Specifications Section 502.15. The finished surface of the concrete shall receive a protective coating in accordance with Section 515.

Quality Assurance. Quality assurance of Structural Concrete, Roadway Median will be by Method B as defined in Section 502.0504 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement. Structural Concrete, Roadway Median, satisfactorily placed and accepted, will be measured for payment by the cubic yard, in accordance with the dimensions shown on the plans or authorized by the Resident.

Basis of Payment. The accepted quantity of Structural Concrete, Roadway Median will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which payment will be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including the fabrication, delivery and placement of reinforcement; the furnishing and placement of water stops and joint sealant; and the furnishing and application of protective coating.

Excavation for the placement of Structural Concrete, Roadway Median will be paid under the appropriate contract item, Section 203 – Excavation and Embankments.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
502.341 Structural Concrete, Roadway Median	Cubic Yard

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 502
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
(Concrete Fill for Curb)

Description. This work shall consist of providing and placing concrete fill in place of base pavement for the stabilization of granite curb.

MATERIALS

Materials. Concrete shall be in accordance with Standard Specification Section 502, Structural Concrete, and shall be Class "Fill".

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

At least 30 days prior to the first placement, a concrete fill mix design shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Department for approval. No concrete fill shall be placed on the project until the mix design is approved by the Department.

Concrete fill shall be placed at least to the pay limits shown on the plans. In the absence of pay limits on the plans, concrete fill shall be placed to limits to be specified in the field by the Resident. Forms may be omitted at the Contractor's option. Vibration of concrete will not be required.

Quality Control. One set of test cylinders for compressive strength will be required for each 50 cubic yards of concrete fill placed. Permeability cylinders will not be required.

Method of Measurement. Concrete Fill, satisfactorily placed and accepted, will be measured for payment by the cubic yard, in accordance with the dimensions shown on the plans or authorized by the Resident.

Basis of Payment. The accepted quantity of Concrete Fill will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard, which payment will be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Excavation for the placement of Concrete Fill will be paid under the appropriate contract item, Section 203 – Excavation and Embankments.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
502.56 Concrete Fill	Cubic Yard

Augusta
 Project 15214.00
 June 17, 2008

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 502
 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
 (QC/QA Acceptance Methods)

CLASS OF CONCRETE	ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	P	METHOD
LP	502.341	Structural Concrete Roadway Median	-	B
LP	608.08	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk	-	B
LP	626.31	18 Inch Foundation	-	C
LP	626.32	24 Inch Foundation	-	C
LP	626.331	36 Inch Foundation	-	C
LP	626.35	Controller Cabinet Foundation	-	C

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 502
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
(Quality Level Analysis)

502.01 Description In second sentence, replace "...METHOD B Small Quantity Product Verification..." with "...METHOD B Statistical Acceptance..."

502.05 Composition and Proportioning Delete Table 1 and replace with the following;

TABLE 1- Methods A and B

Concrete CLASS	Compressive Strength (PSI)		Permeability (COULOMBS)		Entrained Air (%)		Notes
	LSL	USL	LSL	USL	LSL	USL	
S	2,900	N/A	N/A	N/A	6.0	8.5	1, 5
A	4,350	-----	-----	2,400	6.0	8.5	1,2,5,6
P	-----	-----	-----	-----	5 ½	7 ½	1,2,3,4,5
LP	5,075	-----	-----	2,000	6.0	8.5	1,2,5,6
Fill	2,900	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	6

502.503 Delete and replace with the following;

“502.0503 Quality Assurance METHOD B The Department will determine the acceptability of the concrete through a quality assurance program.

The Department will take Quality Assurance samples a minimum of once per subplot on a statistically random basis. Quality Assurance tests will include compressive strength, air content and permeability.

Concrete sampling for quality assurance tests will be taken at the discharge point, with pumped concrete sampling taken at the discharge end of the pump line.

Lot Size A lot size shall consist of the total quantity represented by each class of concrete in the Contract, except in the case when the same class of concrete is paid for under both lump sum items and unit price items in the Contract; in this case, the lump sum item quantities shall comprise 1 lot and the unit price item quantities shall comprise a separate lot. A lot shall consist of a minimum of 3 and a maximum of 10 sublots. If a lot is comprised of more than 10 sublots, sized in accordance with Table #3, then this quantity shall be divided equally into 2, or more, lots such that there is a minimum of 3 and a maximum of 10 sublots per lot. If there is insufficient quantity in a lot to meet the recommended minimum subplot size, then the lot shall be divided into 3 equal sublots.

Sublot Size, General The size of each sublot shall be determined in accordance with Table #3. The Resident may vary sublot sizes based on placement sizes and sequence.

Sublot Size, Unit Price Items Sublot sizes will initially be determined from estimated quantities. When the actual final quantity of concrete is determined: If there is less than one-half the estimated sublot quantity in the remaining quantity, then this quantity shall be combined with the previous sublot, and no further Acceptance testing will be performed; if there is more than one-half the estimated sublot quantity in the remaining quantity, then this quantity shall constitute the last sublot and shall be represented by Acceptance test results. If it becomes apparent part way through a lot that, due to an underrun in quantity, there will be an insufficient quantity of concrete to comprise three sublots, then the Resident may adjust the sizes of the remaining sublots and select new sample locations based on the revised estimated quantity of concrete remaining in the lot.

Sublot Size, Lump Sum Items Each lot shall be divided into sublots of equal size, based on the estimated quantity of concrete.

TABLE 3

Quantity m ³ [cy]	Recommended Sublot Size m ³ [cy]
0-400 [0-500]	40 [50]
401-800 [501-1000]	60 [75]
801-1600 [1001-2000]	80 [100]
1601 [2001] or greater	200 [250]

Determination of the concrete cover over reinforcing steel for structural concrete shall be made prior to concrete being placed in the forms. Bar supports, chairs, slab bolsters, and side form spacers shall meet the requirements of Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice, Chapter 3 Section 2.5 Class 1, Section 2.6 Class 1A, or Section 4. All supports shall meet the requirements for type and spacing as stated in the CRSI Manual of Standard Practice, Chapter 3. Concrete will not be placed until the placing of the reinforcing steel and supports have been approved by the Resident. If the Contractor fails to secure Department approval prior to placement, the Contractor's failure shall be cause for removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall notify the Resident, at least 48 hours prior to the placement, when the reinforcing steel will be ready for checking. Sufficient time must be allowed for the checking process and any needed repairs.

Evaluation of materials will be made using the specification limits in Table 1.

Compressive strength tests will be completed by the Department in accordance with AASHTO-T22 at ≥ 28 days, except that no slump will be taken. The average of two concrete cylinders per sublot will constitute a test result and this average will be used to determine the compressive strength for pay adjustment computations.

Testing for Entrained Air in concrete, at the rate of one test per subplot, shall be in accordance with AASHTO T152.

Rapid Chloride Permeability test specimens will be completed by the Resident in accordance with AASHTO T-277 at an age ≥ 56 days. Two 100 mm x 200 mm [4 in x 8 in] cylinders will be taken per subplot placed.

Surface Tolerance, Alignment and Trueness, Plumb and Batter, and Finish will be measured as described in Section 502.0502.

Rejection by Resident For an individual subplot with a calculated pay factor of less than 0.80, the Department will, at its sole discretion:

A. Require the Contractor to remove and replace the entire affected placement with concrete meeting the Contract requirements at no additional expense to the Department, or

B. Accept the material, at a reduced payment as determined by the Department. (See also Section 502.191)

For a lot in progress, the Contractor shall discontinue operations whenever one or more of the following occurs:

A. The pay factor for any property drops below 1.00 and the Contractor is taking no corrective action

B. The pay factor for any property is less than 0.90

C. The Contractor fails to follow the QC Plan”

502.18 Method of Measurement Under Section E. make the following change from “...Method A, and under Section 502.19...” to “...Method A, Section 502.0503- Quality Assurance Method B, and under Section 502.19...”

502.19 Basis of Payment Modify the first sentence of the seventh paragraph from “...accepted under Method A.” to “...accepted under Method A and Method B.”

502.191 Pay Adjustment for Compressive Strength Add the following as the second sentence to the first paragraph; “Pay factors (PF) for pay adjustments for compressive strength will be determined using the Quality Level Analysis as specified in Section 106.”

502.192 Pay Adjustment for Chloride Permeability Delete and replace with the following;

“Pay factors (PF) for pay adjustments for Chloride Permeability will be determined using the Quality Level Analysis as specified in Section 106.

Values greater than 4000 coulombs shall be subject to rejection and replacement at no additional cost to the Department.”

502.193 Pay Adjustment for Air Content Delete and replace with the following;

“Pay factors (PF) for pay adjustments for air content will be determined using the Quality Level Analysis as specified in Section 106.”

Add the following Section;

“502.195 Pay Adjustments for Compressive Strength, Chloride Permeability and Air Content The Composite Pay Factor (CPF) for each lot of concrete shall be computed as follows:

$$\text{CPF} = [(\text{Compressive Strength PF}-1)(0.20)] + [(\text{Air Content PF}-1)(0.40)] \\ + [(\text{Chloride Permeability PF}-1)(0.40)]$$

The pay adjustment for each lot of concrete shall be computed as follows:

$$\text{Lot Pay Adjustment} = P \times \text{CPF} \times \text{Lot Size}$$

There will be no positive pay adjustments for Method B Concrete.”

Augusta
15214.00
July 2, 2008

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 603
Pipe Culverts and Storm Drains

603.12 Basis of Payment: This section shall be amended with the addition of the following:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
603.155 12" RCP Class III	Linear Foot
603.165 15" RCP Class III	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 604
MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS

This section is amended by the addition of the following:

Description: This work consists of constructing catch basins and manholes in accordance with the requirements of Section 604 of the Standard Specifications and as shown in the Standard Details.

Method of Measurement: Measurement shall be in accordance with Subsection 604.05.

Basis of Payment: Payment shall be in accordance with Subsection 604.06.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item		Pay Unit
604.076	60" Catch Basin Type A1-C	Each
604.153	60" Manhole	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 608
DETECTABLE WARNINGS

Description: This work shall consist of furnishing and installing curb ramp detectable warning plates with truncated domes at the locations shown on the plans or as established by the Resident.

MATERIALS

Detectable Warnings: The Contractor shall provide new cast iron detectable warning plates as manufactured by one of the manufacturers listed on MaineDOT's Qualified Products list of Cast Iron Detectable Warning Plates. This list can be found at:

<http://www.maine.gov/mdot/transportation-research/qpl.php>

Each field shall match the width of the ramp minus 2' and shall have a natural finish.

Prior to starting this work, the Contractor shall submit for approval the name of the selected supplier, manufacturer's literature describing the product, installation procedures, and routine maintenance required.

Concrete: Portland cement concrete shall meet the requirements of Section 502, Structural Concrete, Class LP.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Existing Concrete Curb Ramps:

Existing Concrete shall be saw-cut to a dimension 100mm (4 inches) larger than the detectable warning plates. New concrete shall be placed in the resulting opening and finished, and the new plates set into the wet concrete, according to manufacturer recommendations. New plates shall be set square with the curb edge and the base of the truncated domes shall be flush with adjacent surfaces to allow proper drainage.

New Concrete Curb Ramps:

New concrete shall be placed and finished for the ramp, and the new plates set into the wet concrete, according to manufacturer recommendations. New plates shall be set square with the curb edge and the base of the truncated domes shall be flush with adjacent surfaces to allow proper drainage.

New Asphalt Ramps:

Asphalt shall be saw cut and removed to provide an opening that will allow for the dimensions of the cast iron plate surrounded by an additional 4” border on all sides of the plate. New concrete shall be placed in the resulting opening and finished, and the new plates set into the wet concrete, according to manufacturer recommendations. New plates shall be set square with the curb edge and the base of the truncated domes shall be flush with adjacent surfaces to allow proper drainage.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

Detectable warning fields properly placed and accepted shall be measured for payment by the square foot. Measurement shall include actual plate area, not surrounding concrete.

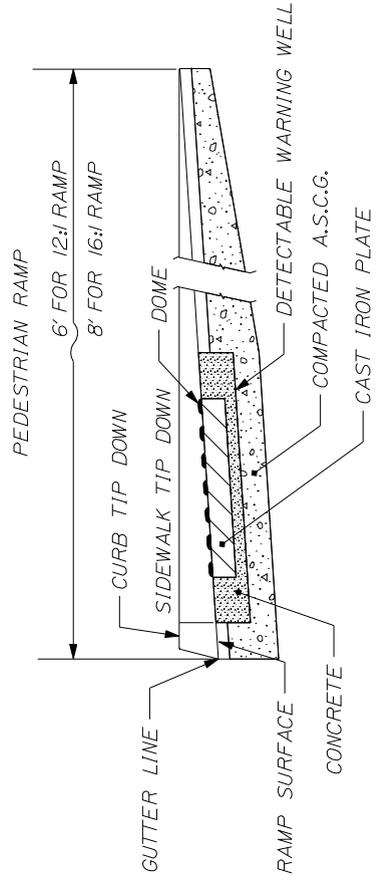
Basis of Payment:

Payment will be full compensation at the contract unit price for all labor, materials, and equipment required to install the detectable warning fields. This shall include surface preparation and removal of concrete or asphalt, and necessary replacement concrete. On new concrete ramps, concrete shall be paid for under separate items.

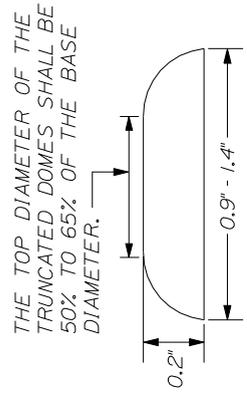
Pay Item	Pay Unit
608.26 Curb Ramp Detectable Warning Field	Square Foot

VIEWS AND DETAILS OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING

(NOT TO SCALE)

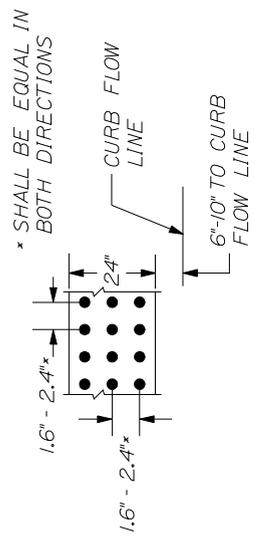


SIDE SECTION VIEW OF
DETECTABLE WARNING, WELL, CURB AND GUTTER



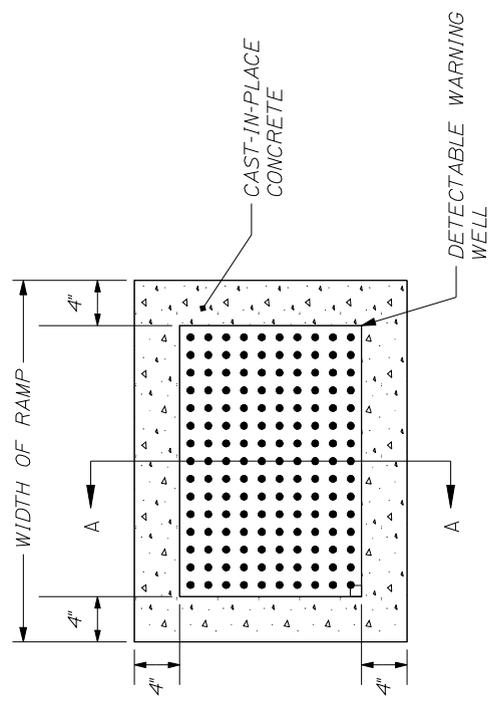
ELEVATION VIEW

THE TOP DIAMETER OF THE TRUNCATED DOMES SHALL BE 50% TO 65% OF THE BASE DIAMETER.

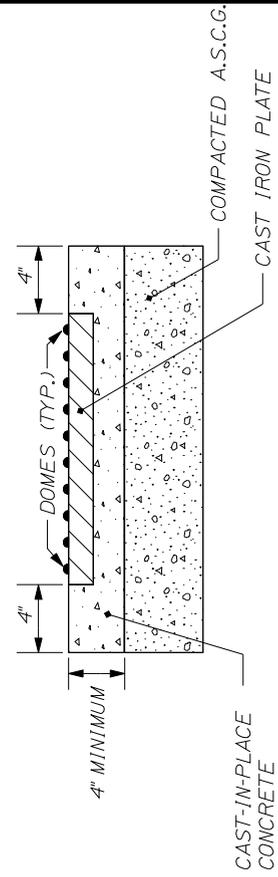


PLAN VIEW

DOMES AND DETECTABLE WARNING DETAILS



PLAN VIEW OF
DETECTABLE WARNING AND WELL



SECTION A-A

NOTE: ALL DETECTABLE WARNING AREAS SHALL START 6'-10" FROM THE FLOW LINE OF THE CURB, BE 24" IN DEPTH, AND COVER THE COMPLETE WIDTH OF THE RAMP AREA ONLY.

Augusta
Project 15214.00
June 17, 2008

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 626
FOUNDATIONS

626.034 Concrete Foundations

Precast foundations shall not be permitted.

Augusta
PIN 15214.00
June 18, 2008

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION 626
Foundations

626.021 Miscellaneous Material

The last paragraph of this sub-section shall be revised to read as follows:

All concrete foundations shall be constructed of Class LP concrete in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 502 – Structural Concrete.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 627
PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING

Description The Contractor shall furnish and place preformed thermoplastic pavement markings at those locations shown on the plans.

Materials Preformed thermoplastic pavement marking shall meet the requirements of **PreMark® Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings** manufactured by Flint Trading, Inc. (115 Todd Court, Thomasville, NC 27360 Tel 336-475-6600) or an approved equal. Template patterns and color shall be submitted and approved by the Resident before application begins. Materials must be kept dry at all times before installation and must be stored flat, indoors, and at temperatures between 35° and 90° F.

Construction All surfaces to receive application of preformed thermoplastic pavement marking shall be dry and free of dirt, dust, deicing agents, chemicals and oils. Paint from temporary painted pavement markings shall be removed before applying preformed thermoplastic pavement markings. Position markings on pavement with exposed beaded side up with no gaps between adjoining segments of any symbol. Edges may be slightly overlapped. Confirm satisfactory layout of markings with the Resident before application of heat. Apply heat slowly in a sweeping motion, with the heat source at four to eight inches above the material to avoid scorching. Indents in the surface of the material will close when the material has reached the desired molten state and proper bead embedment has been achieved. Do not overheat.

After the material has cooled to ambient temperature, the marking shall be inspected to ensure complete bonding of the material. An area in the interior of the marking where it appears that the material has received the least amount of heat shall be cut slightly with a chisel. If the marking material can be lifted without evidence of asphalt on the underside, insufficient heat has been applied. Reapply heat immediately until a sufficient bond is established.

Method of Measurement The accepted quantity of Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking will be measured by the square foot.

Basis of Payment Payment for the accepted quantity of Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking will be at the contract unit price, which will be full compensation for all labor, materials, and incidentals needed to satisfactorily complete the work.

Payment will be made under;

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
627.94 Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Square Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 627
STREETPRINT DURATHERM PAVEMENT MARKING

Description The Contractor shall furnish and place Streetprint Duratherm™ pavement markings at designated crosswalk locations shown on the plans.

Materials Designated crosswalk pavement marking shall meet the requirements of Streetprint Duratherm™ Pavement Markings manufactured by Integrated Paving Concepts (PMB 48, 936 Peace Portal Drive, Blaine, WA 98230-4040 ph. 604-574-7510) or an approved equal. Material shall be supplied with impregnated glass beads. Template patterns shall be white “heritage offset brick” with “LOOK” symbol or approved equal. Template pattern and color shall be submitted and approved by the Resident before application begins. Materials shall be provided as pre-cut panels in sizes to conform to the specified pattern, widths and shapes. Materials shall be packaged in accordance with accepted commercial standards and if stored, placed indoors in a cool dry area.

Construction All surfaces to receive application of Streetprint Duratherm™ pavement markings shall be dry and free of dirt, dust, deicing agents, chemicals and oils. Paint from temporary painted pavement markings shall be removed before applying. Ambient air temperature must be 40° F or higher for installation of thermoplastic markings. Pavement shall be heated in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations. Upon reaching recommended installation temperature, installation templates shall be placed on the heated pavement and pressed into the surface using vibratory plate compactors until the top of the template is level with the adjacent pavement surface. Position pre-cut thermoplastic panels in the imprinted area with no gaps between adjoining segments. Heat shall be reapplied to the panels until the thermoplastic begins to liquefy and flow. Joints shall be melted together leaving no seams. Molten thermoplastic shall be protected from dust, water, pollen and other contaminants until cooled. Thermoplastic may be reopened to traffic after cooling to 140° F or lower.

Method of Measurement The accepted quantity of Streetprint Duratherm Pavement Marking will be measured by the square foot.

Basis of Payment Payment for the accepted quantity of Streetprint Duratherm Pavement Marking will be at the contract unit price, which will be full compensation for all labor, materials, and incidentals needed to satisfactorily complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
627.95 Streetprint Duratherm Pavement Markings	Square Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 634
Highway Lighting
and
SECTION 643
Traffic Signals

634.08 Service

634.09 Service Connection

Add the following to each of these sections:

METER POSITION

All meter mounting devices shall be installed so that the meters will be upright (plumb). They shall be installed with the top of the meter not less than 48 inches nor more than 60 inches from the floor or final grade. Exceptions to this height requirement will be made where special permission has been given to install group or modular metering, overall meter enclosures or pole-mounted meters.

Level grade shall be maintained for a minimum of 36 inches in front of the meter enclosure to provide a safe working space. In order to meet this requirement on uneven terrain, as an option, the Contractor may install a pressure-treated wood platform.

For any **non-residential** (industrial or commercial) self-contained meter socket, the **bypass requirements** are as follows:

Meter Socket Bypass

Single-Phase:

100 or 150 amp *Single handle lever operated bypass required.

The Contractor shall meet all requirements and regulations of utility companies when installing equipment on their poles and for the service connection. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to contact the utility companies to determine specific requirements.

SPECIAL PROVISION
Section 634 and 643
Highway Lighting and Traffic Signals

Section 634.09 testing of highway lighting, the first sentence shall be amended as follows:

Before acceptance of the work, the contractor shall cause the following tests to be made on all lighting circuits, by a licensed electrician.

The tests do not need to be performed in the presence of the Resident, but the test results shall be recorded on the Highway Lighting Quality Control Check List and submitted to the Resident by the Contractor for acceptance. The form shall be signed by the licensed electrician certifying that the highway lighting meets the requirements of section 634.09.

Subsection 634.14, field testing of Traffic Signals, the first sentence shall be amended as follows:

Before acceptance of the work the contractor shall cause the following tests to be made on all traffic signal equipment and circuits, by a licensed electrician.

The tests do not need to be performed in the presence of the Resident, but the test results shall be recorded on the Traffic Signal Quality Control Check List and submitted to the Resident by the Contractor for acceptance. The form shall be signed by the licensed electrician certifying that the signal equipment and circuits meet the requirements of section 634.14.

Highway Lighting Quality Control Checklist

Subsection 634.09 Field Testing

Project Pin # _____

Location (if multiple services, please be specific)- _____

Grounding Electrode Resistance at service _____

Number of Circuits _____

Hand-Off-Auto Switch? _____

Circuit #1

Open Circuit Resistance- (Ohm out both hot legs at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Megger Test- (Meg out both hot legs to ground at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Current draw- (during normal operation) Leg #1 _____ Leg #2 _____

Operating Voltage at last pole _____

Circuit #2

Open Circuit Resistance- (Ohm out both hot legs at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Megger Test- (Meg out both hot legs to ground at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Current draw- (during normal operation) Leg #1 _____ Leg #2 _____

Operating Voltage at last pole _____

I, _____, certify that this work was done in accordance with subsection 643.14 and current NEC _____ guidelines, and when tested, was functioning as intended. (YEAR)

Electrician's Signature _____

Electrician's License # _____

Highway Lighting Quality Control Checklist

Subsection 634.09 Field Testing

Project Pin # _____

Location (if multiple services, please be specific)- _____

Grounding Electrode Resistance at service _____

Number of Circuits _____

Hand-Off-Auto Switch? _____

Circuit #3

Open Circuit Resistance- (Ohm out both hot legs at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Megger Test- (Meg out both hot legs to ground at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Current draw- (during normal operation) Leg #1 _____ Leg #2 _____

Operating Voltage at last pole _____

Circuit #4

Open Circuit Resistance- (Ohm out both hot legs at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Megger Test- (Meg out both hot legs to ground at the cabinet while they are shorted together at the last pole and the fuse holders are disconnected at each pole) _____

Current draw- (during normal operation) Leg #1 _____ Leg #2 _____

Operating Voltage at last pole _____

I, _____, certify that this work was done in accordance with subsection 643.14 and current NEC _____ guidelines, and when tested, was functioning as intended. (YEAR)

Electrician's Signature _____

Electrician's License # _____

Traffic Signal Quality Control Checklist

Subsection 643.14 Field Testing

Project Pin # _____

Grounding Electrode Resistance at service _____

ID tags on loop amps / detector cards? _____

Location _____

Street Approach	_____		
Loop #	Resistance		_____
Phase #	Meg to ground		_____
L,C, or R Lane	Amount of bondo covering loop		_____
Pulse or Presence			_____

Street Approach	_____		
Loop #	Resistance		_____
Phase #	Meg to ground		_____
L,C, or R Lane	Amount of bondo covering loop		_____
Pulse or Presence			_____

Street Approach	_____		
Loop #	Resistance		_____
Phase #	Meg to ground		_____
L,C, or R Lane	Amount of bondo covering loop		_____
Pulse or Presence			_____

I, _____, certify that this work was done in accordance with subsection 643.14 and current NEC _____ guidelines, and when tested, was functioning as intended. (YEAR)

Electrician's Signature _____

Electrician's License # _____

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 636
Segmental Retaining Wall - Supplier Design

PART 1 - GENERAL

Work includes furnishing and installing modular block retaining wall units, geogrid reinforcement, wall fill, and backfill to the lines and grades designated on the construction drawings and as specified herein.

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Work includes the following items incidental to the Keystone MSE Retaining Wall depicted on Sheet 76; MDOT Item 636.63 “Segmental Retaining Wall – Supplier Designed”.
 - a. Excavation and preparing of foundation soil
 - b. Furnishing and installing crushed stone leveling pad, unit fill, and backfill (reinforced and un-reinforced) to the lines and grades designated on the construction drawings.
 - c. Furnishing and installing all appurtenant materials required for construction of the Keystone® geogrid reinforced soil retaining wall as shown on the construction drawings.
 - d. Perforated 4” diameter PVC underdrain, crushed stone, and drainage geotextile fabric.
 - e. Connection of underdrain to existing street stormwater drainage system.
- B. The work also includes the installation of a 4” diameter underdrain behind the wall.
- C. The contractor is solely responsible for safety. The Engineer and the Department shall not be responsible for means or methods of construction or for safety of workers or of the public.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. The following most current publications form part of the specification to the extent indicated by references thereto and shall be followed for all construction testing:
 - ASTM C39 – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
 - ASTM C90 – 85 Hollow Load Bearing Masonry Units
 - ASTM C136 – Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate
 - ASTM C140 – 75 Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units
 - ASTM C145 – 85 Solid Load Bearing Concrete Masonry Units
 - ASTM D4318 – Standard Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils

- ASTM D1557 – Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort
- ASTM D4595 – Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method
- ASTM D5262 – Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Unconfined Creep Behavior of Geosynthetics
- ASTM D4632 – Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
- ASTM D6638 – Standard Test Method for Determining Connection Strength Between Geosynthetic Reinforcement and Segmental Concrete Units (Modular Concrete Blocks)
- ASTM D6916 – Standard Test Method for Determining the Shear Strength Between Segmental Concrete Units
- AASHTO – Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges
- NCMA – “Design Manual for Segmental Retaining Walls” latest edition.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Contractor shall check the materials upon delivery to assure that proper material has been received.
- B. Geogrids shall be stored above –20 Degrees F.
- C. Contractor shall prevent excessive mud, wet cement, epoxy, and like materials which may affix themselves, from coming in contact with the materials.
- D. Contractor shall protect the material from damage. Damaged material shall not be incorporated into the retaining wall structure.
- E. Rolled geogrid material may be laid flat or stood on end for storage.
- F. Exposed faces of segmental units shall be reasonably free of chips, cracks, or stains.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Samples of all products used in the work of this section. Color and texture shall match those of the adjacent existing retaining wall section.
- B. Latest edition of manufacturer’s specifications for proposed materials, method of installation and list of material proposed for use.
- C. The design of the wall stamped by a registered professional engineer. The wall shall be designed for highway surcharge (250 pounds per square foot). Lateral earth pressures used for design shall correspond to the design friction angle for the wall backfill material provided on the construction drawings.
- D. Submit manufacturer’s literature and test data for geogrids to be used in the segmental wall system. Test data shall include connection strength data for segmental units and geogrids to be used determined in accordance with ASTM D6638 as well as geogrid tensile strength and creep data in accordance with ASTM D4595 and ASTM D5262.

- E. Submit grain size test results in accordance with ASTM C136 for aggregates to be used for the wall base, for unit fill, and for select reinforced wall backfill (if any).
- F. Submit test results on borrow soil to be used for back fill and for the reinforced wall backfill including Atterberg limits, shear test, sieve analysis, and Proctor by ASTM D4318 and ASTM D1557.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Soil testing and inspection services for quality control testing during earthwork operations are required.
- B. Qualifications – The Department’s approval of the system and the supplier will be based upon the following considerations:
 - 1. The geogrid reinforcement, drainage details, and erosion control system for the system have each been reviewed and approved for use.
 - 2. The supplier has a large enough operation and the necessary experience to supply and support the construction on a timely basis.
 - 3. Past experience in the design and construction of at least 10 projects of a similar magnitude of the modular block wall can be documented.
- C. The design shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer who shall demonstrate a minimum Errors and Omissions insurance coverage of \$500,000 by furnishing the Department with a current certificate of insurance.
- D. Pre-Construction Conference – Prior to the installation of the geogrid, the Contractor shall arrange a meeting at the site with the geogrid material supplier and, where applicable, the geogrid installer. The Department shall be notified at least 3 days in advance of the time of the meeting. The representative of the geogrid supplier shall be available on an “as-needed” basis during construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE UNITS

- A. Masonry units shall be Retaining Wall Units designed to create a modular block wall.
- B. Concrete retaining wall units shall have a minimum net 28 day compressive strength of 3,000 psi. The concrete shall have a maximum moisture absorption of 6 to 8 lbs/ft³.
- C. Exterior dimensions may vary in accordance with ASTM C90-85 and be designed for a “random stone” appearance. Units shall have the same square foot face area as units of the existing adjacent wall.
- D. Units shall have angled sides capable of concave and convex alignment curves with a minimum radius of 10 feet. NOTE: Where applicable, for straight walls use non-angled straight side cap units.

- E. Units shall be interlocked with non-corrosive fiberglass pins.
- F. Units shall be interlocked as to provide a 6 degree setback per each course of wall height.
- G. Dimensional tolerances: $\pm 1/8''$ (3 mm) from nominal unit dimensions not including rough split face, $\pm 1/16''$ (1.5 mm) unit height – top and bottom planes.
- H. Inter-unit shear strength: 600-plf (8 kN/m) minimum at 2-psi (13 kPa) normal pressure.
- I. Geogrid/unit peak connection strength: 500-plf (7 kN/m) minimum at 2-psi (13 kPa) normal force.
- J. Keystone concrete units shall conform to the following constructability requirements:
 - 1. Vertical setback: $1/8''$ (3 mm) \pm per course (near vertical) or $1''$ (25 mm) + per course per the design;
 - 2. Alignment and grid positioning mechanism - fiberglass pins, two per unit minimum;
 - 3. Maximum horizontal gap between erected units shall be $\leq 1/2$ inch (13 mm).

2.2 GEOGRID

- A. Geosynthetic reinforcement shall consist of geogrids manufactured specifically for soil reinforcement applications and shall be manufactured from high tenacity polyester yarn or high-density polyethylene. Polyester geogrid shall be knitted from high tenacity polyester filament yarn with a molecular weight exceeding 25,000 Meg/m and a carboxyl end group values less than 30. Polyester geogrid shall be coated with an impregnated PVC coating that resists peeling, cracking, and stripping.
- B. T_a , Long Term Allowable Tensile Design Load, of the geogrid material shall be determined as follows:
 - 1. $T_a = T_{ult} / (RF_{cr} * RF_d * RF_{id} * FS)$
 - 2. T_a shall be evaluated based on a 75-year design life.
 - a. T_{ult} , Short Term Ultimate Tensile Strength: T_{ult} is based on the minimum average roll values (MARV)
 - b. RF_{cr} , Reduction Factor for Long Term Tension Creep: RF_{cr} shall be determined from 10,000-hour creep testing performed in accordance with ASTM D5262. Reduction value = 1.60 minimum.
 - c. RF_d , Reduction Factor for Durability: RF_d shall be determined from polymer specific durability testing covering the range of expected soil environments. $RF_d = 1.10$ minimum.
 - d. RF_{id} , Reduction Factor for Installation Damage: RF_{id} shall be determined from product specific construction damage testing performed in accordance with GRI-GG4. Test results shall be provided for each product to be used with project specific or more severe soil type. $RF_{id} = 1.05$ minimum.

- e. FS, Overall Design Factor of Safety: FS shall be 1.5 unless otherwise noted for the maximum allowable working stress calculation.
- C. The maximum design tensile load of the geogrid shall not exceed the laboratory tested ultimate strength of the geogrid/facing unit connection as limited by the “Hinge Height” divided by a factor of safety of 1.5. The connection strength testing and computation procedures shall be in accordance with NCMA SRWU-1 Test Method for Determining Connection Strength of SRW.
- D. Soil Interaction Coefficient, C_i : C_i values shall be determined per GRI:GG5 at a maximum 0.75-inch (19 mm) displacement.
- E. Manufacturing Quality Control:
 - 1. The geogrid manufacturer shall have a manufacturing quality control program that includes QC testing by an independent laboratory.
 - 2. The QC testing shall include:
 - a. Tensile Strength Testing
 - b. Melt Flow Index (HDPE)
 - c. Molecular Weight (Polyester)

2.3 FIBERGLASS CONNECTING PINS

- A. Connecting pins shall be ½ inch diameter thermoset isophthalic polyester resin/pultruded fiberglass reinforcement rods.
- B. Pins shall have a minimum flexural strength of 128,000 psi and short beam shear of 6,400 psi.
- C. Strength of shear connectors between vertical adjacent units shall be applicable over a design temperature of +10 degrees F to +100 degrees F (-10 to 40 degrees C).
- D. Shear connectors shall be capable of holding the geogrid in the proper design position during pre-tensioning and backfilling.

2.4 BASE LEVELING PAD MATERIALS

- A. The wall base shall be a high angularity coarse material meeting MDOT 703.12. Wall base material shall consist of 100 percent crushed aggregate, with the following gradation:

<u>US Standard Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
25 mm [1 in]	100
19 mm [$3/4$ in]	60 - 90
12.5 mm [$1/2$ in]	10 - 35
9.5 mm [$3/8$ in]	2 - 15

4.75 mm [No. 4]

0 - 5

- B. The contractor may substitute un-reinforced lean concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 2,500 psi for the granular base material.

2.5 UNIT FILL

- A. Unit fill shall be a clean coarse aggregate with high angularity. The unit fill shall be screened 100 percent crushed aggregate or reclaimed masonry, concrete, or bituminous concrete meeting the following gradation:

<u>US Standard Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
1-1/2"	100
3/4"	75-100
#4	0-5
#200	< 5

The unit fill shall be placed within cores of and behind units as depicted on approved submittals.

2.6 REINFORCED WALL BACKFILL

- A. Reinforced Wall Backfill zone shall extend behind the wall a minimum of 1 foot beyond the back edge of the geogrid reinforcement or the dimension shown on the approved submittal (whichever is larger).

Reinforced Wall Backfill shall consist of Granular Borrow, 703.19 Material for Embankment Construction.

- B. All other backfill behind and in front of the wall shall consist of suitable on-site soil or imported borrow approved by the Geotechnical Engineer. Backfill shall generally consist of sands, silts, or lean clays with a liquid limit less than 45 and a plasticity index less than 20. Fat clay soils, cobbles, and large rock should generally be avoided unless approved by the Geotechnical Engineer based on local practices. Frozen soils, excessively wet or dry soils, debris, and deleterious materials should not be used.

2.7 FILTER FABRIC

- A. Filter fabric shall be installed as shown on the plans and shall meet the requirements of Section 722.02.

2.8 DRAINAGE PIPE

- A. Drainage pipe shall be 4-inch diameter perforated or slotted PVC pipe manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3034 or corrugated HDPE pipe manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-1248.

- B. The drain pipe shall be connected to storm drains periodically along the wall alignment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Contractor shall excavate to the lines and grades shown on the construction drawings. Over-excavation shall not be paid for and replacement with compacted fill and/or wall system components will be required at contractor expense. Contractor shall be careful not to disturb embankment materials beyond lines shown. Excavate to the base level for a sufficient distance behind the face to permit installation of the base and geogrid reinforcement (if any).
- B. Slope or shore excavation as necessary for safety and for conformance with applicable OSHA requirements.

3.2 FOUNDATION SOIL PREPARATION

- A. Foundation soil shall be excavated as required for leveling pad dimensions shown on the construction drawings or as directed by the Engineer.
- B. Foundation soil shall be examined by the Engineer to assure that the actual foundation soil strength meets or exceeds assumed design strength. Soils not meeting required strength shall be removed and replaced with acceptable material.
- C. Over-excavated areas shall be filled with approved compacted granular fill backfill material.
- D. Retaining wall subgrade consisting of granular soils (in-situ fill or glacial till) shall be compacted with a minimum of four passes of a self-propelled vibratory roller or heavy hand-guided vibratory compactor, until firm. Any soft pockets and areas of excess yielding revealed by proof rolling will be removed and replaced with Granular Borrow. Do not proof-roll subgrades consisting of silt/clay soils (marine deposits) or wet or saturated subgrades.

3.3 BASE LEVELING PAD

- A. Leveling pad materials shall be placed as shown on the construction drawings, upon undisturbed in-situ soil.
- B. Material shall be compacted so as to provide a level hard surface on which to place the first course of units. Material shall be compacted with a minimum of four passes of a self-propelled vibratory roller or heavy hand-guided vibratory plate compactor until firm.
- C. Leveling pad shall be prepared to insure complete contact of retaining wall unit with base.
- D. Leveling pad materials shall be to the depths and widths shown.

3.4 UNIT INSTALLATION

- A. First course of concrete wall units shall be placed on the base leveling pad. The units shall be checked for level and alignment. The first course is the most important to insure accurate and acceptable results. Base block shall be set to accommodate wall batter.
- B. Insure that units are in full contact with base.
- C. Units shall be placed side by side for full length of wall alignment. Alignment may be done by means of a string line or offset from base line.
- D. Install fiberglass connecting pins and fill all voids at units with unit fill material. Tamp fill.
- E. Sweep all excess material from top of units and install next course. Insure each course is completely unit-filled, backfilled and compacted prior to proceeding to next course.
- F. Lay up each course insuring that pins protrude into adjoining courses above a minimum of one inch. Two pins are required per unit. Pull each unit forward, away from the embankment, against pins in the previous course and backfill as the course is completed. Repeat procedure to the extent of wall height.
- G. The top two courses of wall units below the cap shall also have an adhesive or epoxy to provide a permanent bond of the upper blocks.
- H. As appropriate where the wall changes elevation, units can be stepped with grade or turned into the embankment with a convex return end. Provide appropriate buried units on compacted leveling pad in area of convex return end.

3.5 CAP INSTALLATION

- A. Place Modular Block Cap units over projecting pins from units below. Pull forward to set back position. Back fill and compact to finished grade.
- B. As required, provide permanent mechanical connection to wall units with construction adhesive or epoxy. Apply adhesive or epoxy bottom surface of cap units and install on units below.

3.6 GEOGRID INSTALLATION

- A. The geogrid soil reinforcement shall be laid horizontally on compacted backfill. Connect to the concrete wall units by hooding geogrid over fiberglass pins. Pull taut, and anchor before backfill is placed on the geogrid.
- B. Slack in the geogrid at the wall unit connections shall be removed.

- C. Geogrid shall be laid at the proper elevation and orientation as shown on the construction drawings or as directed by the Engineer.
- D. Correct orientation (roll direction) of the geogrid shall be verified by the contractor.
- E. To pretension geogrid, pull pinned geogrid taut to eliminate loose folds. Stake or secure back edge of geogrid prior to and during backfill and compaction.
- F. Follow manufacturer's guideline relative to overlap requirement of uniaxial and biaxial geogrids.

3.7 FILL PLACEMENT

- A. Backfill material shall be placed in 8 inch lifts and compacted to 95% of Modified Proctor.
- B. Backfill shall be placed, spread, and compacted in such a manner that minimizes the development of slack or loss of pretension of the geogrid.
- C. Only hand-operated compaction equipment shall be allowed within 3 feet of the back surface of the Modular Block units.
- D. Backfill shall be placed from the wall rearward into the embankment to insure that the geogrid remains taut.
- E. Tracked construction equipment shall not be operated directly on the geogrid. A minimum backfill thickness of 6 inches is required prior to operation of tracked vehicles over geogrid. Turning of tracked vehicles should be kept to a minimum to prevent tracks from displacing the fill and damaging the geogrid.
- F. Rubber-tired equipment may pass over the geogrid reinforcement at slow speeds, less than 10 MPH. Sudden braking and sharp turning shall be avoided.
- G. Fill placed one foot behind the geogrid units shall be wrapped in filter fabric as shown on the plans. A 6" overlap of the filter fabric shall be provided at the top of each layer of stone backfill. An underdrain (4" min.) shall be installed in the stone at the base of the wall.
- H. The fill placement shall be coordinated with the installation of handrails, fences, or guiderails.
- I. Provide temporary swales to divert runoff away from wall excavation and away from face.
- J. Final grade above and below the retaining wall shall provide for positive drainage and prevent ponding. Protect completed wall from other construction. Do not operate large equipment or store materials above the wall that exceed the design surcharge loads.

Method of Measurement. Segmental Retaining Wall – Supplier Design will be measured by the square foot of front surface not to exceed the dimensions shown on the plans or as authorized by the Resident. Vertical dimension limits will be from the top of the leveling pad to the top of the wall. Horizontal dimension limits will be from the edges of the facing units at each end of the wall. Segmental units used behind the face units for the construction of steps, if any, will not be paid for separately but will be considered incidental to the Segmental Retaining Wall item.

Basis of Payment. The accepted quantity of Segmental Retaining Wall – Supplier Design will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot, complete, cleaned of debris and accepted in place. The unit price shall be full compensation for excavation, backfill, and grading beyond the face of the wall and furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and other incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
636.63 Segmental Retaining Wall Supplier Design	Square Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 639
ENGINEERING FACILITIES
(Field Office Type B)

Add the following to Standard Specification 639.

639.04 Field Offices Make the following change

<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u> Type B
Floor Area (Outside Dimension) - m ² [ft ²]	20 [217]

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 639
ENGINEERING FACILITIES
(Telephone)

639.09 Telephone

Paragraph 1 is amended as follows:

The contractor shall provide **two** telephone lines and two telephones,....

Add-

In addition the contractor will supply one computer broadband connection and modem lease. The type of connection supplied will be contingent upon the availability of services (i.e. DSL or Cable Broadband). It shall be the contractor's option to provide dynamic or static IP addresses through the service. **The selected service will have a minimum downstream connection of 1.5 Mbps and 384 Kbps upstream.** The contractor shall be responsible for the installation charges and all reinstallation charges following suspended periods. Monthly service and maintenance charges shall be billed by the Internet Service Provider (ISP) directly to the contractor.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 643
SOLAR POWERED LED PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK BEACON

Description The Contractor shall furnish and install solar powered pedestrian beacons at designated crosswalk locations shown on the plans. The pedestrian beacon shall meet the requirements of **Solar Powered LED Pedestrian Crosswalk Beacon** manufactured by Carmanah Technologies Corp.(Building 4, 203 Harbour Road, Victoria, British Columbia Canada V9A 3S2 ph. 1-877-722-8877) or an approved equal. Beacons shall be Model R820C or approved equal. Product information shall be submitted and approved by the Resident before application begins. All materials shall be supplied and installed in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

Method of Measurement The accepted quantity of Solar Powered LED Pedestrian Crosswalk Beacon will be measured by the unit each.

Basis of Payment Payment for the accepted quantity of Solar Powered LED Pedestrian Crosswalk Beacon will be at the contract unit price, which will be full compensation for all labor, materials, and incidentals needed to satisfactorily complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
643.6001 Solar Powered LED Pedestrian Crosswalk Beacon	Each

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 643
TRAFFIC SIGNALS

Under 643.023 Design and Fabrication, add the following to the end of the first paragraph:

Cantilevered signal support structures with mast arms shall be classified as Fatigue Category III with Fatigue Importance Factors (I_f) of 0.59 for Natural Wind Gusts and 0.68 for Truck-Induced Gusts unless specified otherwise on the contract plans.

If Category II is specified on the contract plans, the Fatigue Importance Factors (I_f) shall be 0.80 for Natural Wind Gusts and 0.84 for Truck-Induced Gusts. If Category I is specified on the contract plans, the Fatigue Importance Factors (I_f) shall be 1.0 for Natural Wind Gusts and 1.0 for Truck-Induced Gusts.

Designing for fatigue induced by Galloping or Vortex Shedding is not required for traffic signal structures with mast or bracket arms.

643.09 Service Connection, add the following after the last paragraph:

“All meter mounting devices shall be installed so that the meters will be upright (plumb). They shall be installed with the top of the meter not less than 1.2 M [48 in] nor more than 1.5 M [60 in] from the floor to the final grade. Exceptions to this height requirement will be made where special permission has been given to install group or modular metering, overall metering enclosures, or pole-mounted meters. Level grade shall be maintained for a minimum of 1.0 M [3 ft] in front of the meter enclosure to provide a safe working space. In order to meet this requirement on uneven terrain, as an option, the Contractor may install a pressure-treated wood platform.

For any non-residential (industrial or commercial) self-contained meter socket the bypass requirements are single phase, 100 or 150 amp, single handle lever operated.

The Contractor shall meet all requirements and regulations of Utility Companies when installing equipment on their poles and for the service connection. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to contact the appropriate Utility to determine their specific requirements.”

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 645
HIGHWAY SIGNING

Under 645.023 Support Structures, add the following to the first paragraph just prior to the last sentence:

Minimum fatigue design default values for cantilever & butterfly sign support structures shall be classified as Fatigue Category I with Fatigue Importance Factors (I_f) of 1.0 for Galloping, 1.0 for Natural Wind Gusts and 1.0 for Truck-Induced Gusts. Bridge type sign support structures supporting variable message signs (VMS) shall also use this fatigue criteria in their design.

Minimum fatigue design default values for bridge type structures, without VMS, shall be classified as Fatigue Category II with Importance Factors (I_f) of 0.65 for Galloping, 0.75 for Natural Wind Gusts and 0.89 for Truck-Induced Gusts.

Under 645 Support Structures, b. Bridge, Cantilever, and Butterfly Type Sign Supports, modify the 1st sentence in paragraph 2 to read:

“Signs shall be placed on the support structure such that the bottom edges are aligned (unless written consent from the Fabrication Engineer is obtained), while accommodating the minimum height requirement - see Section 645.06.

Modify the 4th sentence of paragraph 2 to read:

“This additional theoretical sign load shall be computed by: For single signs increasing the sign widths an additional 25% without changing the horizontal midpoint of the sign; For multiple signs the sign widths shall be increased 25% toward the outside sign edges. The height shall be increased 25% without changing the bottom edge elevation of the signs.”

Under 645.06 Installation of Type I Signs, b. Sign Panels, modify the 4th sentence of the 1st paragraph to read:

“Sign panels on overhead structures shall provide a minimum vertical clearance of 5.5 meters [18 ft] to the highest point of the roadway surface under the sign(s).

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 652
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
Construction Sign Sheeting Material

Super high intensity fluorescent retroreflective sheeting, ASTM D 4956 - Type VII, Type VIII, or Type IX (prismatic), is required for all construction signs.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 652
 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC
 (Traffic Control)

Failure by the contractor to follow the Contract’s Section 652 Special Provisions and Standard Specification and/or the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and/or the Contractor’s own Traffic Control Plan will result in a violation letter and result in a reduction in payment as shown in the schedule below. The Department’s Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Any reduction in payment under this Special Provision will be in addition to forfeiting payment of maintenance of traffic control devices for that day.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT

From	Up to and	Amount of Penalty
<i>More Than</i>	<i>Including</i>	<i>Damages per Violation</i>
\$0	\$100,000	\$250
\$100,000	\$300,000	\$500
\$300,000	\$500,000	\$750
\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500
\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,500
\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$5,000
\$4,000,000	and more	\$10,000

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 652
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

Approaches. Approach signing shall include the following signs as a minimum. Field conditions may warrant the use of additional signs as determined by the Resident.

Road Work Next x Miles
Road Work 500 Feet
End Road Work

Work Area. At each work site, signs and channelizing devices shall be used as directed by the Resident. Signs include:

Signs include:

Road Work xxxx¹
One Lane Road Ahead
Flagger Sign

Other typical signs include:

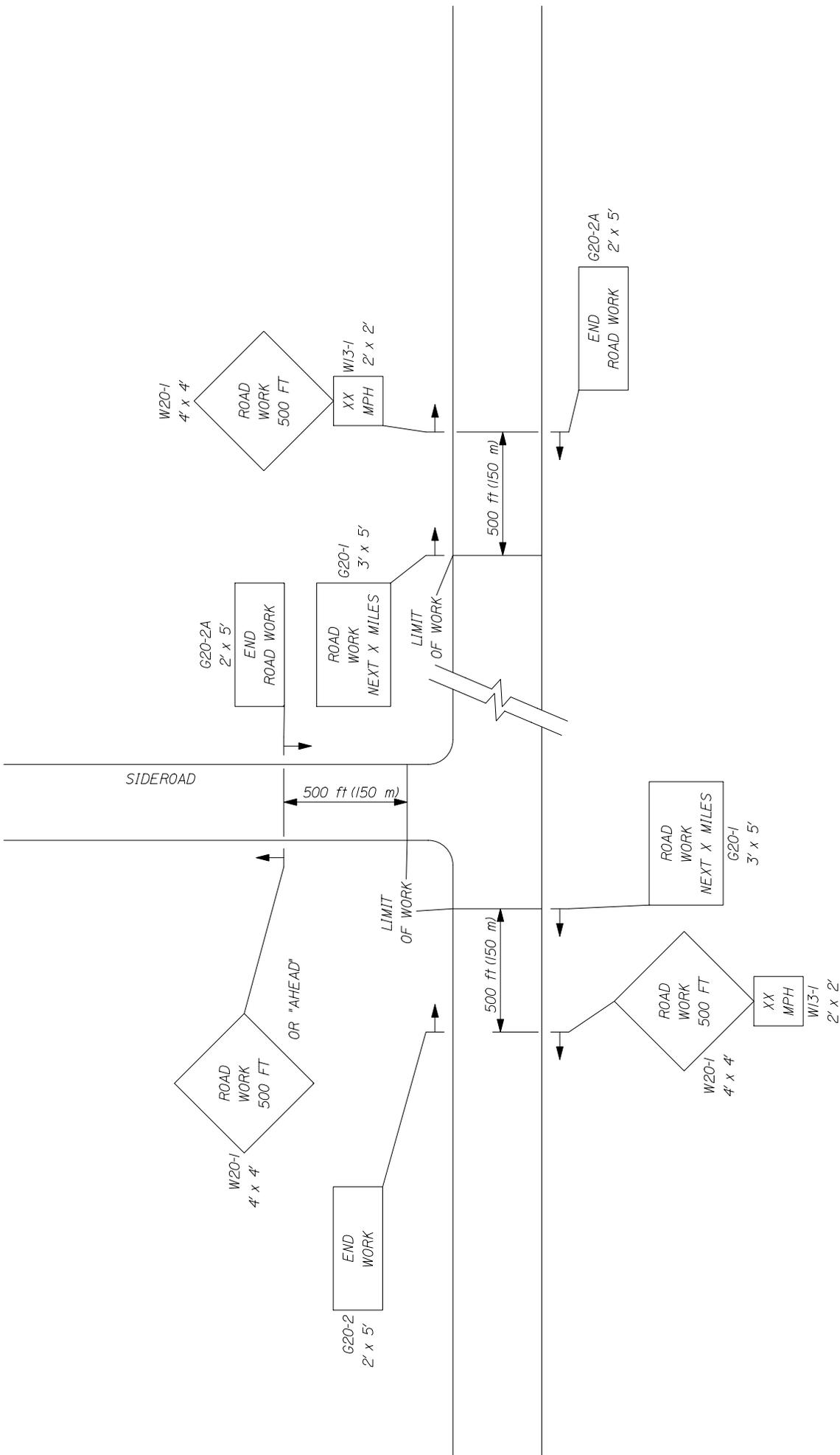
Be Prepared to Stop
Low Shoulder
Bump
Pavement Ends

The preceding lists of Approach signs and Work Area signs are representative of the contract requirements. Other sign legends may be required.

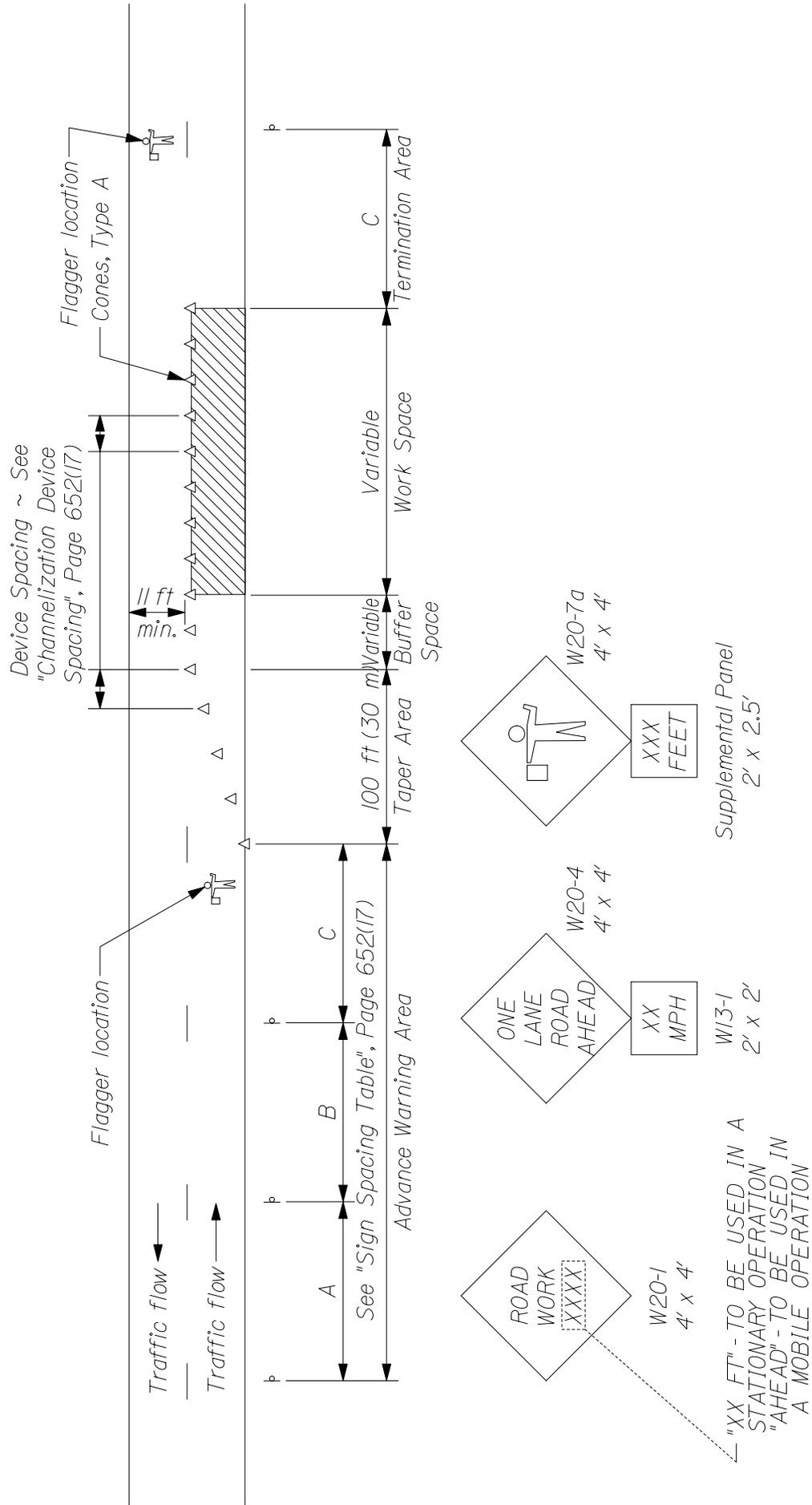
Temporary Centerline. A temporary centerline shall be placed each day on all new pavement to be used by traffic. The temporary centerline, when specified of reflectorized traffic paint, shall conform to the standard marking patterns used for permanent markings.

Failure to apply a temporary centerline daily will result in suspension of paving until temporary markers are applied to all previously placed pavement.

¹ "Road Work Ahead" to be used in mobile operations and "Road Work xx ft" to be used in stationary operations as directed by the Resident.



-- PROJECT APPROACH SIGNING --
TWO WAY TRAFFIC



TYPICAL APPLICATION: TWO - WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY, CLOSING ONE LANE USING FLAGGERS

* Formulas for L are as follows:

For speed limits of 40 mph (60 km/h) or less:

$$L = \frac{WS^2}{60} \quad (L = \frac{WS^2}{155})$$

For speed limits of 45 mph (70 km/h) or greater:

$$L = WS \quad (L = \frac{WS}{1.6})$$

* Formulas for L are as follows:

A minimum of 5 channelization devices shall be used in the taper.

TYPE OF TAPER	TAPER LENGTH (L)*
Merging Taper	at least L
Shifting Taper	at least 0.5L
Shoulder Taper	at least 0.33L
One-Lane, Two-Way Traffic Taper	100 ft (30 m) maximum
Downstream Taper	100 ft (30 m) per lane

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING

The spacing of channelization devices shall not exceed a distance equal to 1.0 times the speed limit in mph when used for taper channelization, and a distance in feet of 2.0 times the speed limit in mph when used for tangent channelization.

GENERAL NOTES;

1. Final placement of signs and devices may be changed to fit field conditions as approved by the Resident.

Road Type	SIGN SPACING TABLE		
	Distance Between Signs**		
	A	B	C
Urban 30 mph (50 km/h) or less	100 (30)	100 (30)	100 (30)
Urban 35 mph (55 km/h) and greater	350 (100)	350 (100)	350 (100)
Rural	500 (150)	500 (150)	500 (150)
Expressway / Urban Parkway	2,640 (800)	1,500 (450)	1000 (300)

**Distances are shown in feet (meters).

SUGGESTED BUFFER ZONE LENGTHS

Speed (mph)	Length (feet)	Speed (mph)	Length (feet)
20	115	40	325
25	155	45	360
30	200	50	425
35	250	55	495

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 656
Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control

The following is added to Section 656 regarding Project Specific Information and Requirements. All references to the Maine Department of Transportation Best Management Practices for Erosion and Sedimentation Control (a.k.a. Best Management Practices manual or BMP Manual) are a reference to the latest revision of said manual. The latest version is dated "February 2008" and is available at;

<http://www.maine.gov/mdot/environmental-office-homepage/surface-water-resources.php>

Procedures specified shall be according to the BMP Manual unless stated otherwise.

Project Specific Information and Requirements

The following information and requirements apply specifically to this Project. The temporary soil erosion and water pollution control measures associated with this work shall be addressed in the Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control Plan (SEWPCP.)

1. Newly disturbed earth shall be mulched by the end of each workday. Mulch shall be maintained on a daily basis.
2. The SEWPCP shall describe the location and method of temporary erosion and sediment control for existing and proposed catch basins, outlet areas and culvert inlets and outlets.
3. **If water is flowing within the drainage system, the water shall be diverted to a stable area or conduit and work shall be conducted in the dry.** The Contractor's plan shall address when and where the diversions will be necessary.
4. Dust control items other than those under *Standard Specification, Section 637 – Dust Control*, if applicable, shall be included in the plan.
5. Permanent slope stabilization measures shall be applied within one week of the last soil disturbance.
6. Permanent seeding shall be done in accordance with *Standard Specification, Section 618 - Seeding* unless the Contract states otherwise.
7. Culvert inlet and outlet protection shall be installed within 48 hours of culvert installation, or prior to a storm event, whichever is sooner.
8. Temporary winter stabilization must be used between November 1 and April 1 or outside of said time period if the ground is frozen or snow covered. Temporary winter stabilization involves, at a minimum, covering all disturbed soils and seeded ground that is not Acceptable Work with an approved method. If temporary winter stabilization practices are used, spring procedures for permanent stabilization shall also be described in the SEWPCP. Use of these methods for over-winter temporary erosion control will be incidental to the contract and be paid for as part of Pay Item 656.75.

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 656
Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control

9. All disturbed ditches shall be stabilized by the end of each workday. Stabilization shall be maintained on a daily basis.
10. Erosion control blanket shall be installed in the bottoms of all ditches except where a stone lining is planned. Seed shall be applied prior to the placement of the blanket.
11. If check dams are used, they shall be constructed of stone in accordance with BMP Manual, Section 9. *Hay Bale Temporary Check Dams* **are not allowed**. Delete all reference to them in Section 9.
12. Demolition debris (including debris from wearing surface removal, saw cut slurry, dust, etc.) shall be contained and shall not be allowed to discharge to any resource. All demolition debris shall be disposed of in accordance with *Standard Specifications, Section 202.03 Removing Existing Superstructure, Structural Concrete, Railings, Curbs, Sidewalks and Bridges*. Containment and disposal of demolition debris shall be addressed in the Contractor's SEWPCP.

Environmental Summary Sheet

PIN #: 15214.00

Town: Augusta

Environmental Office Contact: Josh Nichols (joshua.nichols@maine.gov)592-3107

Coordination & Permits Manager: Matt Steele

Date Submitted: June 24, 2008

Database/Projex

FEMA GIS Floodplains Checked N/A Applicable Approved

Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife (MDIFW) Essential Habitat

GIS Essential Habitats Checked

Eagle Nest N/A Applicable Approved

Piping Plover N/A Applicable Approved

Roseate Tern N/A Applicable Approved

Maine Department of Conservation/ Public Lands, Submerged Land Lease N/A Applicable

Land Use Regulation Commission (LURC) Not Applicable No permit Required

Notice Approved

Permit Approved

Maine Department of Environmental Protection (MDEP) Site Location of Development

N/A Applicable Approved

Maine Department of Environmental Protection (MDEP), Natural Resource Protection Act

No permit required

Exempt (Must use erosion and sediment control and not block fish passage.)

PBR Approved

Tier 1 Approved

Tier 2 Approved

Individual Approved

Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE), Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

No permit required

Category 1-NR Approved

Category 2 Approved

Category 3 Approved

NOTE: If project requires a Category 2 or 3 Permit from the ACOE, then the MaineDOT Resident **must fill out a "Work Start Notification Form" and a "Compliance Certification Form" (when project has been completed) and send them to the address listed on the forms.**

IN-STREAM TIMING RESTRICTIONS: 105 Special Provision n/a

Dates instream work is allowed: N/A

Special Provision 656, Erosion Control Plan,

General Note – Haz. waste

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 801
SANITARY SEWER

Description This work shall consist of constructing sewer lines, in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades shown on the plans or established. Materials and work requirements shall be consistent with Greater Augusta Utility District specifications and procedures.

Materials

PVC-SDR-35 pipe shall conform to ASTM D 3034 for sizes 4" – 15" and ASTM F679 for sizes 18" – 27". PVC resin compound shall conform to ASTM D 1784 and rubber gaskets shall conform to ASTM D 3212 and F 477. Standard laying lengths shall be 13 ft. The pipe shall be colored green to identify it for sewer applications.

Construction Requirements

Excavation

All excavations shall be made to such depth and width as will provide suitable room for building the structures they are to contain for sheeting, shoring, pumping and draining, and for removing peat, silt, or other materials which may be deemed unsuitable for foundation. The width of the excavation shall be kept as small as practicable to carry on the work.

Trench excavation shall be made by open cut sufficient to accommodate the pipe or structure at the depths indicated on the plans. Excavations shall be made to such a point as to allow a minimum of six inches (6") of bedding material to be placed beneath the bottom of all barrels, bells or couplings of all pipes installed. The banks of the excavation shall be properly braced and sheeted. The maximum clear width of trench at the top of the pipe shall not be more than the outside diameter of the pipe plus two feet. The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform layer of bedding material for each section of pipe. Trench excavation shall include the satisfactory removal and disposal of all surplus material.

Backfilling Around Structures

The Contractor shall not place backfill against any structures without obtaining the express permission of the District. Unsuitable material (such as excessive moisture content, large rocks, and ledge) will not be acceptable for backfill. Approved backfill material shall be deposited in twelve inch (12") horizontal layers, thoroughly compacted by adequate mechanical means to the satisfaction of the District.

Backfilling Trenches

The Contractor shall first place and consolidate a six inch (6") layer of approved screened stone on all trench bottoms. After the pipe has been laid, additional screened stone shall be placed and consolidated to the top of the pipe. The trench shall then be carefully backfilled with cover sand deposited in six inch (6") layers, thoroughly consolidated by mechanical tampers, until the pipe has at least twelve (12) inches of cover sand over the top of the pipe. The use of all screened stone to 6" over the pipe is also acceptable. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled as follows:

In Roads, Walks, Drives, Etc.

The area between a line 12 inches over the top of the pipe and a line twenty-four (24) inches below the top of the trench or bottom of pavement shall be carefully backfilled in not over twelve (12) inch layers using suitable material taken from the excavation or approved bank run sand or gravel hauled in for the purpose.

No mud, frozen earth, or stone larger than ten (10) inches in diameter is to be used for backfilling.

All trench backfill above the top of the pipe shall be consolidated by a vibratory compaction system, proposed by the Contractor subject to approval of the District. The approval by the District of the proposed method of compaction for the backfill shall in no way be construed as relieving the Contractor of responsibility for settlement of trenches, and any settlement which may occur shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense. Regardless of the method of compaction the backfill from the top of the pipe must be consolidated to a minimum density of 95 percent of the maximum density determined by ASTM Method D1557 (Modified Proctor). The remaining twenty-four (24) inches to the top of the trench shall be filled with 21" of road gravel and 3" of surface gravel. The gravel shall be placed, graded and tamped in 6-inch layers to the finished surface.

After the completion of all backfilling operations, the Contractor shall grade the site to the lines, grades and elevations shown on the Contract Drawings, taking into account any subsequent topsoil and paving requirements.

Material below Trench Grade

The Contractor shall furnish and place selected fill material or screened rock below trench grade, as directed and to such depths as determined by the District. These materials shall be used only when existing material below trench grade is unsuitable for properly placing bedding material and laying pipe.

Selected Material

Any selected material required for filling above trench grade, in addition to surplus earth from trench excavation, shall be placed by the Contractor. Selected material shall be clean granular material free from loam, sod, roots, or other organic material and from stones larger than 6-inches in diameter and shall conform to the following table:

<u>Sieve Designation</u>	<u>Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieve</u>
6"	100%
No. 40	0-70%
No. 200	0-10%

Screened Stone

All screened stone shall be clean granular material free from loam, sod, roots, or other organic material and shall conform to the following table:

<u>Screen Size Square Openings</u>	<u>Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieve</u>
1"	100%
¾"	90-100%
½"	20-55%
No.4	0-5%

Road Gravel

All road gravel shall be clean granular material free from vegetable matter, roots, or other organic material and shall conform to the following table:

<u>Screen Size Square Openings</u>	<u>Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieve</u>
3"	100%
½"	35-75%
¼"	25-60%
No. 40	5-25%
No. 200	0-5%

Surface Gravel

All surface gravel shall be clean granular material free from vegetable matter, roots, or other organic material and shall conform to the following table:

<u>Sieve Designation</u>	<u>Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieve</u>
1"	95-100%
¾"	90-100%
No. 4	40-65%
No. 10	10-45%
No. 200	0-5%

Cover Sand

The fine granular material required for cover above the screened rock to a point twelve (12) inches over the top of the sewer pipe shall contain no stones over ¾-inch diameter and shall be of such gradation to be free draining and readily compactable.

Sheeting and Bracing and Shoring

The Contractor shall furnish, install complete, and maintain timber or steel sheeting and bracing where such sheeting and bracing is required to prevent disturbance, damage or settlement of adjacent pipelines, structures and all other existing facilities. Sheeting and bracing to be of adequate size and strength for the conditions encountered and shall be driven to true alignment in a workmanlike manner. Timber sheeting shall be straight and sound and shall be tongued and grooved where semi-fluid material is encountered. Minimum thickness of wood sheeting shall be a nominal three inches. All sheeting and bracing shall be removed unless ordered by the District to be left in place. All sheeting and bracing ordered left in place shall be cut off at least 2 feet below the ground surface unless otherwise ordered by the District.

Clean Up

All surplus material shall be removed and disposed of as specified after refilling of trenches. The removal of surplus material, cleaning up of trench surfaces along streets and premises shall closely follow the pipe laying. If cleaning operations are not carried out the District will suspend pipe laying until the clean-up is satisfactory. Where hardened surfaces or roadways, driveways, or walls are dug up or interfered with, special attention is to be given to the refill and the consolidation before its resurfacing and it shall be done and redone as may be required to make the premises safe at all times and to give the required result.

The Contractor shall continually provide street sweeping on roadways used by his vehicles in order to reduce dust, siltation and nuisance problems

Pipe Installation

Excavations shall be made to a point at least 6 inches below the pipe to accommodate the bedding material as previously specified.

All excavations are to be kept dry while pipe is being laid and until each joint and pipe has been observed by the District, and approval given to commence backfilling operations. Pipe shall be laid in strict accordance with the pipe manufacturer's published recommendations. Any pipe which is not laid to grade and alignment shall be relayed to the satisfaction of the District.

All gravity sewers and storm sewers shall be laid with laser beam unless other means are approved by the District.

No pipe laying will be allowed to begin at any point other than a manhole or other appurtenance without the expressed consent of the District.

If a new sewer extension is tying into an existing system, a plug shall be kept installed in the new line until all new construction is accepted and or approved by the Greater Augusta Utility District and all piping and manholes have been cleaned and tested.

Pipe Testing

1. General

All gravity sewers shall be tested for water tightness. Testing shall be by internal tests. Where groundwater is high the District may elect to accept infiltration measurements in lieu of exfiltration tests.

The Contractor shall furnish at his own expense, the necessary facilities for making the test including the furnishing and placing of bulkheads, furnishing and placing of water and other necessary materials, labor and equipment.

A section under these specifications shall mean a length of sewer between any two manholes.

2. Low Pressure Air Test For Gravity Sewers

The Contractor shall test the gravity sewers with a low-pressure air test. It shall be conducted in compliance with the following:

After completing backfill of a section of wastewater line, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, conduct a Line Acceptance Test using low pressure air. The test shall be performed using the below stated equipment, according to stated procedures and under the supervision of the District.

3. Equipment

The equipment to be used for the line acceptance test will be Cherne Air-Loc Equipment, as manufactured by Cherne Industrial, Inc. of Edina, Minnesota or approved equal. Equipment used shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- a. Pneumatic plugs shall have a sealing length equal to or greater than the diameter of the pipe to be tested.
- b. Pneumatic plugs shall resist internal pressures without requiring external bracing or blocking.
- c. All air used shall pass through a single control panel.
- d. Three individual hoses shall be used for the following connections:
 - 1. From control panel to pneumatic plugs for inflation.
 - 2. From control panel to sealed line for introducing the low pressure air.
 - 3. From sealed line to control panel for continually monitoring the air pressure rise in the sealed line.

4. Procedures

All pneumatic plugs shall be seal tested before being used in the actual test installation. One length of pipe shall be laid on the ground and sealed at both ends with the pneumatic plugs to be checked. Air shall be introduced into the plugs to 25 psig. The plugs shall hold against this pressure without bracing and without movement of the plugs out of the pipe.

After a manhole to manhole reach of pipe has been backfilled and cleaned, and the pneumatic plugs are checked by the above procedure, the plugs shall be placed in the line at each manhole and inflated to 25 psig. Low pressure air shall be introduced into this sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches 4 psig greater than the average back pressure of any ground water that may be over the pipe. At least two minutes shall be allowed for the air pressure to stabilize.

After the stabilization period (4.0 psig minimum pressure in the pipe), the air hose from the control panel to the air supply shall be disconnected. The portion of line being tested shall be termed "Acceptable" if the time required in minutes for the pressure to decrease from 4.0 to 3.5 psig (greater than the average back pressure of any ground water that may be over the pipe) shall not be less than the time shown for the given diameters in the following table:

<u>Pipe Dia. In Inches</u>	<u>Minutes</u>
8.....	5.0

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment for making infiltration and leakage tests.

THE ATTENTION OF THE CONTRACTOR IS DIRECTED TO THE STRICT REQUIREMENTS RELATIVE TO MAXIMUM RATES OF THE INFILTRATION AND TO THE IMPORTANCE OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS RELATIVE TO TIGHT

JOINTS REQUIRED. SEWERS NOT MEETING THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE REPAIRED AS NECESSARY AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

Method of Measurement Sanitary sewer pipe will be measured by the length in feet along the invert including fittings, laid as directed, complete in place, and accepted. Pipe laid in excess of the authorized length will not be included. Pipe installed inside a manhole will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment The accepted quantities of 8 Inch PVC Sanitary Sewer (SDR-35) will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, complete in place, and shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, excavation, dewatering, bedding, furnishing and installing pipe, removal and disposal of existing pipes, connecting to manholes, backfill, compacting, cleaning, testing, maintaining existing flows, and all other incidentals required.

No payment will be made for pipe ordered without written approval of the Resident when such pipe is not required to be installed for completion of the work.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
801.17 8 Inch PVC Sanitary Sewer (SDR-35)	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 812
SEWER MANHOLE

Description

Adjust Sewer Manhole to Grade shall consist of adjusting a manhole to the required final grade, including any lowering and any other adjustments that may be necessary prior to setting the final grade and in accordance with this Section and Section 604 - Manholes, Inlets, and Catch Basins.

Pay Item

Pay Unit

812.162	Adjust Sewer Manhole to Grade	Each
---------	-------------------------------	------

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 822
DUCTILE IRON PIPE

Description This work shall consist of constructing ductile iron pipe in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades shown on the plans or established. Materials and work requirements shall be consistent with Greater Augusta Utility District specifications and procedures.

Materials

Ductile iron pipe shall meet the requirements of AWWA Standard C-151/A21.51-96 (or latest revision) and be double cement lined and sealed coated to meet AWWA Standard C-104 (latest revision). Joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C-111 (latest revision). 1.2 Interior seal coat shall be at least 2 mils thick and meet the specification 1.1 as stated above.

Exterior of pipe shall be petroleum asphaltic coated with a minimum of 2 mils dry film thickness. The finished coating shall be continuous, smooth, neither brittle when cold or sticky when exposed to the sun, and strongly adherent to the pipe.

Class 52 wall thickness, 4" diameter through 10" diameter inclusive.

Nominal laying length shall average no less than 18 ft. per pipe. The District prefers the nominal laying length of 20 ft. per pipe.

Approximately 20 percent of the pipe shall be specified as "gauge full length" and **clearly** marked indicating such.

Mechanical joint pipe shall be furnished with standard gland, gasket and Cor-Ten bolts and nuts as "standard accessories."

Push-on joint pipe shall be furnished with gasket and gasket lubricants as "standard accessories."

Special order pipe shall be specified as to the standard accessories required.

General Installation Instructions

Push-on joint pipe shall be assembled in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions as described below.

a) Thoroughly clean the groove and bell socket and insert the gasket, making sure that it faces the proper direction and that it is correctly seated.

b) After cleaning dirt or foreign material from the plain end, apply lubricant in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. The lubricant is supplied in sterile cans and every effort shall be made to keep it sterile.

c) Be sure that the plain end is beveled; square or sharp edges may damage or dislodge the gasket and cause a leak. When pipe is cut in the field, bevel the plain end with a heavy file, grinder or pipe saw to remove all sharp edges. Push the plain end into the bell of the pipe. Keep the joint straight while pushing. Make deflection after the joint is assembled.

d) Small pipe can be pushed into the bell socket with a long bar. Large pipe (generally 12" diameter or greater) require additional power, such as a pipe jack, lever puller or backhoe. The pipe supplier may provide a pipe jack or lever puller on a rental basis. A timber header should be used between the pipe and jack or backhoe bucket to avoid damage to the pipe.

Mechanical joint pipe shall be assembled in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions as described below:

a) Wipe clean the socket and the plain end. The plain end, socket, and gasket shall be washed with a soap solution to improve gasket seating. Place the gland on the plain end with the lip extension toward the plain end, followed by the gasket with the narrow edge of the gasket toward the plain end.

b) Insert the pipe into the socket and press the gasket firmly and evenly into the gasket recess. Keep the joint straight during assembly. Make deflection after joint assembly but before tightening bolts.

c) Push the gland toward the socket and center it around the pipe with the gland lip against the gasket. Insert bolts and hand-tighten nuts.

d) Tighten the bolts to the normal range of bolt torque (75-90 ft.- lbs. for 4" to 24" diameter pipe) while at all times maintaining approximately the same distance between the gland and the face of the flange at all points around the socket. This can be accomplished by partially tightening the bottom bolt first, then the top bolt, next the bolts at either side, finally the remaining bolts. Repeat the process until all bolts are within the appropriate range of torque. Generally 3 to 4 repetitions are required.

For other types of pipe joints that may be specified for "specialty" type jobs, specific instructions will be given as needed.

Foreign material shall be prevented from entering the pipe while it is being placed in the trench. No debris, tools, clothing, or other material (or people) shall be placed in the pipe at any time.

Pipe placement. As each length of pipe is placed in the trench, the joint shall be assembled and the pipe brought to correct line and grade. The pipe shall be held in place via blocking behind the bell prior to backfilling.

Direction of bells. It is common practice to lay pipe with the bells facing the direction in which work is progressing.

Temporary pipe plugs. At times when work is not in progress, the open end of the pipe shall be closed by means of a watertight plug or other means acceptable to the District. When practical, the plug shall remain in place until the trench is pumped completely dry. Care must be taken to prevent pipe floatation should the trench fill with water.

When it is necessary to deflect pipe from a straight line in either the horizontal or vertical plane, the amount of deflection shall not exceed 75% of the maximum allowable deflection as specified by the manufacturer. For example, for 12" DIPCL push-on pipe, the manufacturer's maximum allowable deflection is 5 degrees or 21" for a 20' length of pipe. Therefore, the District will permit 75% of 21" or 15" maximum deflection per joint. Please keep in mind that deflections are cumulative in the horizontal and vertical plane.

Excavation

The contractor shall make application and pay for all necessary street or highway opening permits necessary for the pursuit of the work. No opening shall be made by the contractor until the appropriate permit has been obtained, and when such opening shall be made it shall be done in strict accordance with the terms of the permit. The contractor shall pre-mark the area of excavation and contact Dig-Safe a minimum of 3 business days prior to the scheduled excavation. The contractor shall also contact all utilities that **are not** members of Dig-Safe with the same minimum 3 business day notice.

Pavement shall be cut by a method approved by the authority having jurisdiction.

Excavating may be done by any acceptable method of excavation, by machine or otherwise, as may be desired by the contractor. Excavation adjacent to nearby water mains or service laterals shall be done by hand to protect these from damage.

Trenching

The trench shall be dug so that the pipe can be laid to the alignment and depth required and shall be excavated in advance only to the extent necessary for the proper pursuit of the work. The trench shall be kept dewatered, such that no drainage water shall enter the open end of the pipe and said open end of the pipe shall be temporarily plugged off at night and over the weekends, or whenever the work is suspended, or in cases where unstable material could cause a cave-in to enter into the exposed end of the pipe. The bottom of the trench shall be smooth and even and should be as nearly undisturbed as possible. The pipe shall be blocked approximately 18" behind the bell such that the pipe barrel is 4 to 6" off the trench bottom to permit bedding material to be worked in and compacted under the pipe invert. For pipe installation in ledge or boulder areas, the blocking shall be arranged to provide a minimum 6" clearance between the barrel invert and any ledge or boulders. All bedding material placed under and around the pipe shall be compacted by mechanical means, as approved by the

District, so as to give it a solid base, precluding future settlement. When the bottom of the trench at subgrade is found to be unstable or to include cinders, refuse, vegetable, organic or any such undesirable material, such materials shall be removed and replaced with suitable material (bank run gravel - 4" minus, screened gravel - 4" minus, crushed gravel or crushed stone) prior to the pipe being placed. Such replacement material shall be placed in maximum 12" lifts and compacted by approved mechanical means.

Blasting for excavation shall be done at the sole discretion of the contractor. Damage caused to existing water mains and services by blasting shall be repaired by the District and paid for by the contractor.

When, as the result of the contractor's scheduled work, the District must shut down part of its system affecting its customers or fire protection, the contractor shall provide the District with a minimum 48 hours notice prior to conducting such work. No valve, hydrant or other facility of the Greater Augusta Utility District shall be operated by the contractor or his agents. The District will, upon 24 hours advance notice, furnish men and equipment for such activity as necessary, at the contractor's cost.

Pipe Laying

Pipelines, fittings, valves and other accessories shall be laid to the alignment, grade and location as shown on the plans as approved by the District. All valve stems shall be plumb with the vertical plane and all fittings, likewise shall be oriented such that their center lines shall be at the proper grade and alignment. The main shall be provided with a minimum 5 1/2 feet of cover from finish grade as measured to the top of pipe. Any deviation from line and/or grade caused by the encountering of obstructions such as other utilities shall be done so only after the approval of the District. See "Specification - Ductile Iron Pipe" and "Specification - Ductile Iron Fittings, Including Bends, Reducers, Off-sets, Tees and Sleeves" for general installation instructions regarding these items.

Proper implements, tools and facilities, satisfactory to the District, shall be provided and used by the contractor for the safe and convenient handling of all materials. Pipe fittings and accessories shall be carefully lowered into the trench, piece by piece, by means of crane, slings and other suitable tools and equipment, in a manner such as to prevent damage to the materials or to its protective coatings and linings. No chain or slings shall be passed through any pipe, valve, or fittings. Under no circumstances shall piping materials be dropped or dumped into the trench.

Backfilling

All backfill material shall be placed in maximum 12" lifts and compacted to 95% proctor under and around pipe. Compaction densities from the top of pipe to the top of the trench shall also be 95% proctor unless otherwise specified by authorities having jurisdiction. Do not place frozen materials in backfill or place backfill (and pipes) upon frozen material. Remove all frozen material or allow to thaw and then compact prior to placing new backfill material.

Start backfilling and proceed until complete as soon as practicable after the pipes have been laid, and structures such as thrust blocks have had sufficient time to cure.

The contractor shall be required to backfill the entire trench as part of the scope of work. Upon testing of pipe, if such deficiencies as leaking joints exist, the contractor shall excavate, expose and repair leaking joints and then backfill the trench to the original specifications - all at his own expense.

a) Material Placement: Do not place stone or rock fragment larger than 2" in backfilling under and around the pipe (bedding) nor drop large masses of backfill material into the trench in such a manner as to endanger the pipeline. Wet material by sprinkling when necessary to ensure proper compaction by tamping or rolling, etc. However, no compaction shall be done when material is too wet as determined by the District. At such times, suspend the work until previously placed materials have dried out.

b) Tamping and Rolling: Before compaction, deposit and spread material in uniform parallel layers not exceeding 12" thickness prior to compaction. Before the next layer is placed, uniformly tamp by mechanical means to obtain a thoroughly compacted mass of the specified density. Additional care shall be taken to ensure all material under the pipe and close to the trench sidewalls is thoroughly compacted. When the trench width and depth to which backfill has been placed make it feasible, and it can be done effectively without damage to the pipe, backfill may be compacted by use of vibratory rollers or other approved methods.

Backfill material used from bottom of trench to 1 foot above top of pipe shall be a well graded gravel or sand material with maximum stone or rock fragment size of 2". This material shall be similar to an MDOT Type A aggregate. Backfill material used from 1 foot above the top of pipe to the top of trench (bottom of base) shall be similar to an MDOT Type D aggregate with maximum stone or rock fragment size of 6" or common borrow with a maximum rock fragment size of 12" out of paved areas, unless otherwise specified by authorities having jurisdiction. In no case shall materials containing organic or vegetable matter, refuse, cinders or similar friable materials be used as backfill. Exclude pieces of bituminous pavement from backfill unless use is expressly permitted.

Filling and Testing

The District will operate all valves and facilities necessary to fill and flush the water main(s) and appurtenances. The contractor will be billed on a direct time and materials basis for such work. The District requires a minimum 48 hours advance notice be given prior to such work.

Pressure and Leakage Testing

The District will conduct all pressure and leakage testing in accordance with AWWA standards and bill the contractor on a direct time and materials basis for such work. The District reserves the right to require the contractor to conduct all pressure and leakage testing

by certified individuals in accordance with District's standards and specifications and the following information is included for such purposes. The contractor shall provide all necessary tools, equipment, and materials to conduct all required testing.

The pressure and leakage test shall be conducted as follows:

- a) Decrease pressure in the main to be tested to approximately 20 psi. Observe test gauge to ensure the pressure doesn't rise due to an existing valve or tapping valve leaking by. This is done to ensure that no undisinfected water from the installed main enters the existing main while performing the actual test.
- b) A pressure test pump shall be connected to the new main at the testing point. The pressure will be slowly increased to 150 psig and allowed to stabilize (+/- 2.5 psig) for a minimum of 15 minutes.
- c) A reservoir of potable water shall be connected to the test pump and the initial level of water recorded.
- d) The pump pressure shall be maintained at 150 psig for a minimum of 1 hour with all makeup water withdrawn from the reservoir.
- e) After one hour, the water level in the reservoir will be measured and the volume of water drawn down from the reservoir calculated and compared with the following allowable leakage:

Allowable Leakage = (Pipe Length (feet) x Nominal Diameter (inches) x 128)/10,900
(ounces per hour)

If any test discloses leakage greater than that specified above, the contractor, at his own expense, shall locate the leak and make repairs as necessary until the leakage is within the specified allowance. Written certification of leakage and pressure testing shall be submitted to the District upon completion.

Disinfection

The District will conduct all disinfecting procedures of water mains and appurtenances in accordance with AWWA standards and bill the contractor on a direct time and materials basis. The District reserves the right to require the contractor to conduct all disinfecting procedures by certified individuals in accordance with District's standards and specifications and the following information is included for such purposes.

The contractor shall provide all necessary tools, equipment, and materials to conduct all required testing.

Upon satisfactory completion of the pressure and leakage test, all new water mains, hydrants, services and branches larger than 2" diameter shall be flushed and disinfected prior to being placed in service in accordance with AWWA continuous feed method.

The contractor shall hire certified individuals to chlorinate the new main and appurtenances in accordance with the continuous feed method specified in Section 5.2 of AWWA Standard C651 (latest revision), using a 5% to 15% sodium hypochlorite solution or properly mixed concentration of calcium hypochlorite solution.

The chlorinated solution shall be injected into the new main within 10 feet on the connection to the existing main with potable water at a minimum concentration of 50 ppm (100 ppm maximum) of free chlorine. District personnel will operate all valves required to set disinfection flow rates, etc. The contractor will be charged on a direct time and materials basis for such work. The District requires a minimum 48 hours advance notice for this purpose. All discharge and flushing locations shall be monitored to ensure a minimum concentration of 25 ppm free chlorine throughout the new main including hydrants, branches longer than 10 feet, and services larger than 2" diameter.

After a 24 hour detention period, the new main, hydrants, branches and large services shall be flushed (valve operation by the District) until all heavy chlorinated water has been removed. The contractor shall furnish all necessary materials to perform the flushing and/or dechlorination. The discharge of water to the environment with chlorine concentrations greater than the ambient distribution system chlorine residual is prohibited. The highly chlorinated water must be dechlorinated before being discharged to the environment. The method of dechlorination is at the discretion of the contractor as long as the procedure does not cause harm to the environment.

Written certification of disinfection must be submitted to the District for its records once completed.

Bacteriological Sampling and Testing

After the final flushing, and with a minimum 24 hours advance notice, the District will take one set of bacteriological tests on the completed new mains and appurtenances and any additional tests required as the result of improper disinfection. All tests will be paid for by the contractor on a direct time and materials basis.

The new main(s) shall not be activated and placed into service until successful bacteriological testing and completion of the "Certificate of Title and Project Acceptance."

Method of Measurement 8 Inch Class 52 Ductile Iron Pipe will be measured by the linear foot including fittings, laid as directed, complete in place, and accepted.

Basis of Payment The accepted quantities of 8 Inch Class 52 Ductile Iron Pipe will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, complete in place and shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, excavation, dewatering, bedding, furnishing and installing ductile iron pipe, copper riser, removal and disposal of existing pipes, backfill, compacting, cleaning, testing, maintaining existing flows, and all other incidentals required.

No payment will be made for pipe ordered without written approval of the Resident when such pipe is not required to be installed for completion of the work.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
822.34 8 Inch Class 52 Ductile Iron Pipe	Linear Foot

SPECIAL PROVISION
SECTION 823
GATE VALVE WITH BOX

Description This work shall consist of constructing waterline gate valves with box, in accordance with these specifications and in reasonably close conformity with the lines and grades shown on the plans or established. Materials and work requirements shall be consistent with Greater Augusta Utility District specifications and procedures.

Materials

Gate Valve - Gate valve shall be American Flow Control Model 2500 and the U. S. Metroseal Model 250 resilient seat wedge (gate) valve or approved equal for 4" through 16" diameter sizes inclusive. **Valves constructed of cast iron are not permitted.** Valve configurations include both mechanical joint and flanged type connections. The use of any valves other than those mentioned above will require prior written approval from the District.

All bolts shall be type 18-8 high strength stainless steel.

The valve stem shall be "open-right."

The valve shall be furnished with standard 2" AWWA operating nut color-coded ("red") as to valve opening.

Service Box - Shall be 1.0" I.D. black A-36 steel pipe with top having N.P.I. threads for 1.0" screw on cover. Shall be Arch Pattern Style with 5 ½" -6 ½' slide type adjustable riser. All boxes shall be heavily coated with asphalt-base coal tar type corrosion resistor.

Service Box Cover Specifications - Cast iron construction with N.P.I. female threads to accept service box (1.2 above). Shall be tapped with a 1" rope thread with a solid brass plug with pentagon operating head. Shall have the word "WATER" integrally cast into the cover.

Service Box Foot-Piece Specifications - The standard foot-piece shall be heavy duty (Ford style or equal) cast iron design. The large heavy foot-piece shall have an arch that will fit over 2" ball-valve curb stops and used on all curb stops sizes 1 ¼" – 2".

Service Rod Specifications - Shall be 36" long, 1/2" diameter # 304 stainless steel and provided with yoke as integral part of the rod. Shall be provided with a brass cotter pin to secure the S.S. rod to the curb stop ball valve. The rod "wrench flat" shall have a minimum thickness of 1/4" tapered to 1/16" and width of 1/2".

Service Box Extension Specifications - Shall be black A-36 steel pipe sized to fit over service box and be provided with N.P.I. threads to accept standard cover. Shall be provided with 2 set screws to attach to service box. Shall be provided in lengths from 3” to 24”. All extensions shall be heavily coated with asphalt-base coal tar type corrosion resistor.

Construction Requirements

General Installation Instructions

Prior to installation, the valve shall be physically operated to confirm operation of valve.

During installation, the valve body shall be set on wooden blocking, the supporting material of which has been thoroughly compacted. Valve body shall be set plumb and positioned such that the operating nut is vertical prior to backfilling.

All joint bolts shall be torqued using a calibrated torque wrench in accordance with the Manufacturer’s specifications.

Great care shall be taken to ensure that the fusion-bonded epoxy coated exterior is not damaged. Any damaged areas shall be repaired by the contractor in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations at the sole expense of the contractor.

All valves shall be restrained by means of wedge action retaining glands with a minimum 16-foot continuous length of ductile-iron pipe entering and exiting the valve whenever possible unless entering or exiting another fitting. The use of threaded rods will be evaluated on a case by case basis and must receive prior written approval from the District. The size and location of the rods will be determined by the District or its inspector prior to installation.

All resilient seat wedge (gate) valves shall be provided with valve boxes to the surface unless specifically requested not to by the District.

A minimum of 2 lateral measurement “swing ties” shall be taken to all valves prior to backfilling.

Method of Measurement 8 Inch Gate Valve With Box will be measured by the individual unit including fittings, laid as directed, complete in place, and accepted.

Basis of Payment The accepted quantities of 8 Inch Gate Valve With Box will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, for the types and sizes specified, complete in place and shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, excavation, dewatering, bedding, furnishing and installing valve and box, removal and disposal of existing pipes, backfill, compacting, cleaning, testing, maintaining existing flows, and all other incidentals required.

No payment will be made for valves ordered without written approval of the Resident when such pipe is not required to be installed for completion of the work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item

Pay Unit

823.3251 8 Inch Gate Valve with Box

Each

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
SECTION 823
GATE VALVE BOXES

Description. This work shall consist of the adjustment of gate valve boxes as indicated in the project plans and special provisions.

Gate Valve Box, Adjust to Grade shall consist of adjusting a gate valve box to the required final grade, including any lowering and any other adjustments that may be necessary prior to setting the final grade.

Materials. Any gate valve box damaged by improper construction methods or handling by the Contractor, as determined by the Department, shall be replaced at the contractor's expense only with materials approved by the Greater Augusta Utility District.

Method of Measurement. *Gate Valve Box, Adjust to Grade* will be measured by each unit, complete and accepted in place.

Basis of Payment. Payment for *Gate Valve Box, Adjust to Grade* shall be full compensation for all equipment, labor and incidental materials necessary to adjust a gate valve box as specified herein.

<u>Pay Items:</u>		<u>Pay Unit</u>
823.332	Gate Valve Box, Adjust to Grade	Each

STANDARD DETAIL UPDATES

Standard Details and Standard Detail updates are available at:

http://www.maine.gov/mdot/contractor-consultant-information/ss_standard_details_updates.php

<u>Detail #</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Revision Date</u>
504(15)	Diaphragms	12/30/02
507(04)	Steel Bridge Railing	2/05/03
526(33)	Concrete Transition Barrier	8/18/03
645(06)	H-Beam Posts – Highway Signing	7/21/04
645(09)	Installation of Type II Signs	7/21/04
626(09)	Electrical Junction Box for Traffic Signals and Lighting	2/25/05
604(01)	Catch Basins	11/16/05
604(05)	Type “A” & “B” Catch Basin Tops	11/16/05
604(06)	Type “C” Catch Basin Tops	11/16/05
604(07)	Manhole Top “D”	11/16/05
604(09)	Catch Basin Type “E”	11/16/05
606(02)	Multiple Mailbox Support	11/16/05
606(07)	Reflectorized Beam Guardrail Delineator Details	11/16/05
609(06)	Vertical Bridge Curb	11/16/05
504(23)	Hand-Hold Details	12/08/05
609(03)	Curb Type 3	6/27/06
609(07)	Curb Type 1	6/27/06
535(01)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	10/12/06
535(02)	Precast Superstructure - Curb Key & Drip Notch	10/12/06
535(03)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	10/12/06
535(04)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	10/12/06

535(05)	Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning	10/12/06
535(06)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(07)	Precast Superstructure - Precast Slab & Box	10/12/06
535(08)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(09)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(10)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(11)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(12)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(13)	Precast Superstructure - Sections	10/12/06
535(14)	Precast Superstructure - Stirrups	10/12/06
535(15)	Precast Superstructure - Plan	10/12/06
535(16)	Precast Superstructure - Reinforcing	10/12/06
535(17)	Precast Superstructure - Notes	10/12/06
801(01)	Drives on Sidewalk Sections	2/06/07
801(02)	Drives on Non-Sidewalk Sections	2/06/07
535(03)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	12/5/07
535(04)	Precast Superstructure - Shear Key	12/5/07
535(05)	Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning	12/5/07
535(17)	Precast Superstructure - Notes	12/5/07
801(01)	Drives on Sidewalk Sections	1/04/08
801(02)	Drives on Non-Sidewalk Sections	1/04/08
203(03)	Backslope Rounding	1/29/08
535(02)	Precast Superstructure - Curb Key & Drip Notch	5/20/08
535(05)	Precast Superstructure - Post Tensioning	5/20/08

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION

(Corrections, Additions, & Revisions to Standard Specifications - Revision of December 2002)

SECTION 101

CONTRACT INTERPRETATION

101.2 Definitions

Closeout Documentation Replace the sentence “A letter stating the amount.... DBE goals.” with “DBE Goal Attainment Verification Form”

Add “Environmental Information Hazardous waste assessments, dredge material test results, boring logs, geophysical studies, and other records and reports of the environmental conditions. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.14 - Interpretation and Interpolation.”

Add “Fabrication Engineer The Department’s representative responsible for Quality Assurance of pre-fabricated products that are produced off-site.”

Geotechnical Information Replace with the following: “Boring logs, soil reports, geotechnical design reports, ground penetrating radar evaluations, seismic refraction studies, and other records of subsurface conditions. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.14 - Interpretation and Interpolation.”

SECTION 102

DELIVERY OF BIDS

102.7.1 Location and Time Add the following sentence “As a minimum, the Bidder will submit a Bid Package consisting of the Notice to Contractors, the completed Acknowledgement of Bid Amendments form, the completed Schedule of Items, 2 copies of the completed Agreement, Offer, & Award form, a Bid Bond or Bid Guarantee, and any other Certifications or Bid Requirements listed in the Bid Book.”

102.11.1 Non-curable Bid Defects Replace E. with “E. The unit price and bid amount is not provided or a lump sum price is not provided or is illegible as determined by the Department.”

SECTION 103

AWARD AND CONTRACTING

103.3.1 Notice and Information Gathering Change the first paragraph to read as follows: “After Bid Opening and as a condition for Award of a Contract, the Department may require an Apparent Successful Bidder to demonstrate to the Department’s satisfaction that the Bidder is responsible and qualified to perform the Work.”

SECTION 104

GENERAL RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

104.3.14 Interpretation and Interpolation In the first sentence, change “...and Geotechnical Information.” to “...Environmental Information, and Geotechnical Information.”

Delete the entire Section 104.5.9 and replace with the following:

“104.5.9 Landscape Subcontractors The Contractor shall retain only Landscape Subcontractors that are certified by the Department’s Environmental Office Landscape Unit.”

SECTION 105 GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

Delete the entire Section 105.6 and replace with the following:

105.6.1 Department Provided Services The Department will provide the Contractor with the description and coordinates of vertical and horizontal control points, set by the Department, within the Project Limits, for full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is necessary. For Projects of 1,500 feet in length, or less: The Department will provide three points. For Projects between 1,500 and 5,000 feet in length: The Department will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project. For Projects in excess of 5,000 feet in length, the Department will provide one set of two points at each end of the Project, plus one additional set of two points for each mile of Project length. For non-full construction Projects and other Projects where survey control is not necessary, the Department will not set any control points and, therefore, will not provide description and coordinates of any control points. Upon request of the Contractor, the Department will provide the Department’s survey data management software and Survey Manual to the Contractor, or its survey Subcontractor, for the exclusive use on the Department’s Projects.

105.6.2 Contractor Provided Services Utilizing the survey information and points provided by the Department, described in Subsection 105.6.1, Department Provided Services, the Contractor shall provide all additional survey layout necessary to complete the Work. This may include, but not be limited to, reestablishing all points provided by the Department, establishing additional control points, running axis lines, providing layout and maintenance of all other lines, grades, or points, and survey quality control to ensure conformance with the Contract. The Contractor is also responsible for providing construction centerline, or close reference points, for all Utility Facilities relocations and adjustments as necessary to complete the Work. When the Work is to connect with existing Structures, the Contractor shall verify all dimensions before proceeding with the Work. The Contractor shall employ or retain competent engineering and/or surveying personnel to fulfill these responsibilities.

The Contractor must notify the Department of any errors or inconsistencies regarding the data and layout provided by the Department as provided by Section 104.3.3 - Duty to Notify Department If Ambiguities Discovered.

105.6.2.1 Survey Quality Control The Contractor is responsible for all construction survey quality control. Construction survey quality control is generally defined as, first, performing initial field survey layout of the Work and, second, performing an independent check of the initial layout using independent survey data to assure the accuracy of the initial layout; additional iterations of checks may be required if significant discrepancies are discovered in this process. Construction survey layout quality control also requires written documentation of the layout process such that the process can be followed and repeated, if necessary, by an independent survey crew.

105.6.3 Survey Quality Assurance It is the Department's prerogative to perform construction survey quality assurance. Construction survey quality assurance may, or may not, be performed by the Department. Construction survey quality assurance is generally defined as an independent check of the construction survey quality control. The construction survey quality assurance process may involve physically checking the Contractor's construction survey layout using independent survey data, or may simply involve reviewing the construction survey quality control written documentation. If the Department elects to physically check the Contractor's survey layout, the Contractor's designated surveyor may be required to be present. The Department will provide a minimum notice of 48 hours to the Contractor, whenever possible, if the Contractor's designated surveyor's presence is required. Any errors discovered through the quality assurance process shall be corrected by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Department.

105.6.4 Boundary Markers The Contractor shall preserve and protect from damage all monuments or other points that mark the boundaries of the Right-of-Way or abutting parcels that are outside the area that must be disturbed to perform the Work. The Contractor indemnifies and holds harmless the Department from all claims to reestablish the former location of all such monuments or points including claims arising from 14 MRSA § 7554-A. For a related provision, see Section 104.3.11 - Responsibility for Property of Others.

SECTION 106 QUALITY

106.4.3 Testing Change the first sentence in paragraph three from "...maintain records of all inspections and tests." to "...maintain original documentation of all inspections, tests, and calculations used to generate reports."

106.6 Acceptance Add the following to paragraph 1 of A: "This includes Sections 401 - Hot Mix Asphalt, 402 - Pavement Smoothness, and 502 - Structural Concrete - Method A - Air Content."

Add the following to the beginning of paragraph 3 of A: "For pay factors based on Quality Level Analysis, and"

106.7.1 Standard Deviation Method Add the following to F: "Note: In cases where the mean of the values is equal to either the USL or the LSL, then the PWL will be 50 regardless of the computed value of s."

Add the following to H: "Method C Hot Mix Asphalt: $PF = [55 + (\text{Quality Level} * 0.5)] * 0.01$ "

SECTION 107 TIME

107.3.1 General Add the following: "If a Holiday occurs on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a Holiday. Sunday or Holiday work must be approved by the Department, except that the Contractor may work on Martin Luther King Day, President's Day, Patriot's Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving, and Columbus Day without the Department's approval."

107.7.2 Schedule of Liquidated Damages Replace the table of Liquidated Damages as follows:

<u>From More Than</u>	<u>Up to and Including</u>	<u>Amount of Liquidated Damages per Calendar Day</u>
\$0	\$100,000	\$100
\$100,000	\$300,000	\$200
\$300,000	\$500,000	\$400
\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$575
\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$750
\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$900
\$4,000,000	and more	\$1,875

SECTION 108 PAYMENT

108.4 Payment for Materials Obtained and Stored First paragraph, second sentence, delete the words "...Delivered on or near the Work site at acceptable storage places."

SECTION 109 CHANGES

109.1.1 Changes Permitted Add the following to the end of the paragraph: "There will be no adjustment to Contract Time due to an increase or decrease in quantities, compared to those estimated, except as addressed through Contract Modification(s)."

109.1.2 Substantial Changes to Major Items Add the following to the end of the paragraph: "Contract Time adjustments may be made for substantial changes to Major Items when the change affects the Critical Path, as determined by the Department"

109.4.4 Investigation / Adjustment Third sentence, delete the words "subsections (A) - (E)"

109.5.1 Definitions - Types of Delays

B. Compensable Delay Replace (1) with the following; "a weather related Uncontrollable Event of such an unusually severe nature that a Federal Emergency Disaster is declared. The Contractor will only be entitled to an Equitable Adjustment if the Project falls within the geographic boundaries prescribed under the disaster declaration."

109.7.2 Basis of Payment Replace with the following: "Equitable Adjustments will be established by mutual Agreement for compensable items listed in Section 109.7.3- Compensable Items, based upon Unit or Lump Sum Prices. If Agreement cannot be reached, the Contractor shall accept payment on a Force Account basis as provided in Section 109.7.5 - Force Account Work, as full and complete compensation for all Work relating to the Equitable Adjustment."

109.7.3 Compensable Items Replace with the following: "The Contractor is entitled to compensation for the following items, with respect to agreed upon Unit or Lump Sum Prices:

1. Labor expenses for non-salaried Workers and salaried foremen.
2. Costs for Materials.
3. A 15 % markup on the totals of Items 1 and 2 of this subsection 109.7.3 for home office overhead and profit of the Contractor, its Subcontractors and suppliers, and any lower tier Subcontractors or suppliers, with no mark-ups on mark-ups.
4. Cost for Equipment, based on Blue Book Rates or leased rates, as set forth in Section 109.7.5(C), or the Contractor's Actual Costs if determined by the Department to be lower.
5. Time.
6. Subcontractor quoted Work, as set forth below in Section 109.7.5 (F)."

109.7.5 Force Account Work

C. Equipment

Paragraph 2, delete sentence 1 which starts; "Equipment leased...."

Paragraph 6, change sentence 2 from "The Contractor may furnish..." to read "If requested by the Department, the Contractor will produce cost data to assist the Department in the establishment of such rental rate, including all records that are relevant to the Actual Costs including rental Receipts, acquisition costs, financing documents, lease Agreements, and maintenance and operational cost records."

Add the following paragraph; "Equipment leased by the Contractor for Force Account Work and actually used on the Project will be paid for at the actual invoice amount plus 10% markup for administrative costs."

Add the following section;

"F. Subcontractor Quoted Work When accomplishing Force Account Work that utilizes Subcontractors, the Contractor will be allowed a maximum markup of 5% for profit and overhead on the Subcontractor's portion of the Force Account Work."

SECTION 110 INDEMNIFICATION, BONDING, AND INSURANCE

Delete the entire Section 110.2.3 and replace with the following:

110.2.3 Bonding for Landscape Establishment Period The Contractor shall provide a signed, valid, and enforceable Performance, Warranty, or Maintenance Bond complying with the Contract, to the Department at Final Acceptance.

The bond shall be in the full amount for all Pay Items for work pursuant to Sec 621, Landscape, payable to the “Treasurer - State of Maine,” and on the Department’s forms, on exact copies thereof, or on forms that do not contain any significant variations from the Department’s forms as solely determined by the Department.

The Contractor shall pay all premiums and take all other actions necessary to keep said bond in effect for the duration of the Landscape Establishment Period described in Special Provision 621.0036 - Establishment Period. If the Surety becomes financially insolvent, ceases to be licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine, or stops operating in the United States, the Contractor shall file new bonds complying with this Section within 10 Days of the date the Contractor is notified or becomes aware of such change.

All Bonds shall be procured from a company organized and operating in the United States, licensed or approved to do business in the State of Maine by the State of Maine Department of Business Regulation, Bureau of Insurance, and listed on the latest Federal Department of the Treasury listing for “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies.”

By issuing a bond, the Surety agrees to be bound by all terms of the Contract, including those related to payment, time for performance, quality, warranties, and the Department’s self-help remedy provided in Section 112.1 - Default to the same extent as if all terms of the Contract are contained in the bond(s).

Regarding claims related to any obligations covered by the bond, the Surety shall provide, within 60 Days of Receipt of written notice thereof, full payment of the entire claim or written notice of all bases upon which it is denying or contesting payment. Failure of the Surety to provide such notice within the 60-day period constitutes the Surety’s waiver of any right to deny or contest payment and the Surety’s acknowledgment that the claim is valid and undisputed.

SECTION 202 REMOVING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

202.02 Removing Buildings Make the following change to the last sentence in the final paragraph, change “...Code of Maine Regulations 401.” to “...Department of Environmental Protection Maine Solid Waste Management Rules, 06-096 CMR Ch. 401, Landfill Siting, Design and Operation.”

SECTION 203 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

203.01 Description Under b. Rock Excavation; add the following sentence: “The use of perchlorate is not allowed in blasting operations.”

SECTION 502
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

502.05 Composition and Proportioning; TABLE #1; NOTE #2; third sentence; Change "...alcohol based saline sealer..." to "alcohol based silane sealer...". Add NOTE #6 to Class S Concrete.

502.0502 Quality Assurance Method A - Rejection by Resident Change the first sentence to read: "For an individual subplot with test results failing to meet the criteria in Table #1, or if the calculated pay factor for Air Content is less than 0.80....."

502.0503 Quality Assurance Method B - Rejection by Resident Change the first sentence to read: "For material represented by a verification test with test results failing to meet the criteria in Table #1, the Department will....."

502.0505 Resolution of Disputed Acceptance Test Results Combine the second and third sentence to read: "Circumstances may arise, however, where the Department may"

502.10 Forms and False work

D. Removal of Forms and False work 1., First paragraph; first, second, and third sentence; replace "forms" with "forms and false work"

502.11 Placing Concrete

G. Concrete Wearing Surface and Structural Slabs on Precast Superstructures Last paragraph; third sentence; replace "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24° C [75° F] at the time of placement." with "The temperature of the concrete shall not exceed 24° C [75° F] at the time the concrete is placed in its final position."

502.15 Curing Concrete First paragraph; replace the first sentence with the following; "All concrete surfaces shall be kept wet with clean, fresh water for a curing period of at least 7 days after concrete placing, with the exception of vertical surfaces as provided for in Section 502.10 (D) - Removal of Forms and False work."

Second paragraph; delete the first two sentences.

Third paragraph; delete the entire paragraph which starts "When the ambient temperature...."

Fourth paragraph; delete "approved" to now read "...continuously wet for the entire curing period..."

Fifth paragraph; second sentence; change "...as soon as it is possible to do so without damaging the concrete surface." to "...as soon as possible."

Seventh paragraph; first sentence; change "...until the end of the curing period." to "...until the end of the curing period, except as provided for in Section 502.10(D) - Removal of Forms and False work."

502.19 Basis of Payment First paragraph, second sentence; add "pier nose armor" to the list of items included in the contract price for concrete.

SECTION 503 REINFORCING STEEL

503.06 Placing and Fastening Change the second paragraph, first sentence from: "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with Section 504, Structural Steel." to "All tack welding shall be done in accordance with AWS D1.4 Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

SECTION 504 STRUCTURAL STEEL

504.09 Facilities for Inspection Add the follow as the last paragraph: "Failure to comply with the above requirements will be consider to be a denial to allow access to work by the Contractor. The Department will reject any work done when access for inspection is denied."

504.18 Plates for Fabricated Members Change the second paragraph, first sentence from: "...ASTM A 898/A 898 M..." to "...ASTM A 898/A 898 M or ASTM A 435/A 435 M as applicable and..."

504.31 Shop Assembly Add the following as the last sentence: "The minimum assembly length shall include bearing centerlines of at least two substructure units."

504.64 Non Destructive Testing-Ancillary Bridge Products and Support Structures Change the third paragraph, first sentence from "One hundred percent..." to "Twenty five percent..."

SECTION 535 PRECAST, PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SUPERSTRUCTURE

535.02 Materials Change "Steel Strand for Concrete Reinforcement" to "Steel Strand." Add the following to the beginning of the third paragraph; "Concrete shall be Class P conforming to the requirements in this section. 28 day compressive strength shall be as stated on the plans. Coarse aggregate...."

535.05 Inspection Facilities Add the follow as the last paragraph: "If the above requirements are not met, the Contractor shall be considered to be in violation of Standard Specification 104.2.5 – Right to Inspect Work. All work occurring during a violation of this specification will be rejected."

535.26 Lateral Post-Tensioning Replace the first paragraph; "A final tension..." with "Overstressing strands for setting losses cannot be accomplished for chuck to chuck lengths of 7.6 m [25 ft] and less. In such instances, refer to the Plans for all materials and methods. Otherwise, post-tensioning shall be in accordance with PCI standards and shall provide the anchorage force noted in the Plans. The applied jacking force shall be no less than 100% of the design jacking force."

SECTION 603
PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

603.0311 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Option III Replace the Minimum Mandrel Diameter Table with the following:

Nominal Size US Customary (in)	Minimum Mandrel Diameter (in)	Nominal Size Metric (mm)	Minimum Mandrel Diameter (mm)
12	11.23	300	280.73
15	14.04	375	350.91
18	16.84	450	421.09
24	22.46	600	561.45
30	28.07	750	701.81
36	33.69	900	842.18
42	39.30	1050	982.54
48	44.92	1200	1122.90

SECTION 604
MANHOLES, INLETS, AND CATCH BASINS

604.02 Materials Add the following:

“Tops and Traps	712.07
Corrugated Metal Units	712.08
Catch Basin and Manhole Steps	712.09”

SECTION 605
UNDERDRAINS

605.05 Underdrain Outlets Make the following change:

In the first paragraph, second sentence, delete the words “metal pipe”.

SECTION 606
GUARDRAIL

606.02 Materials Delete the entire paragraph which reads “The sole patented supplier of multiple mailbox...” and replace with “Acceptable multiple mailbox assemblies shall be listed on the Department’s Approved Products List and shall be NCHRP 350 tested and approved.” Delete the entire paragraph which reads “Retroreflective beam guardrail delineators...” and replace with “Reflectorized sheeting for Guardrail Delineators shall meet the requirements of Section 719.01 - Reflective Sheeting. Delineators shall be fabricated from high-impact, ultraviolet and weather resistant thermoplastic.

606.09 Basis of Payment First paragraph; delete the second and third sentence in their entirety and replace with “Butterfly-type guardrail reflectorized delineators shall be mounted on all W-beam guardrail at an interval of every 10 posts [62.5 ft] on tangents sections and every 5 posts [31.25 ft] on curved sections as directed by the Resident. On divided highways, the delineators shall be yellow on the left hand side and silver/white on the right hand side. On two-way

roadways, the delineators shall be silver/white on the right hand side. All delineators shall have retroreflective sheeting applied to only the traffic facing side. Reflectorized guardrail delineators will not be paid for directly, but will be considered incidental to the guardrail items.”

SECTION 609 CURB

609.04 Bituminous Curb f., Delete the requirement “Color Natural (White)”

SECTION 615 LOAM

615.02 Materials Make the following change:

<u>Organic Content</u>	<u>Percent by Volume</u>
Humus	“5% - 10%”, as determined by Ignition Test

SECTION 618 SEEDING

618.01 Description Change the first sentence to read as follows: “This work shall consist of furnishing and applying seed” Also remove “,and cellulose fiber mulch” from 618.01(a).

618.03 Rates of Application In 618.03(a), remove the last sentence and replace with the following: “These rates shall apply to Seeding Method 2, 3, and Crown Vetch.”

In 618.03(c) “1.8 kg [4 lb]/unit.” to “1.95 kg [4 lb]/unit.”

618.09 Construction Method In 618.09(a) 1, sentence two, replace “100 mm [4 in]” with “25 mm [1 in] (Method 1 areas) and 50 mm [2 in] (Method 2 areas)”

618.15 Temporary Seeding Change the Pay Unit from Unit to Kg [lb].

SECTION 620 GEOTEXTILES

620.03 Placement Section (c)

Title: Replace “Non-woven” in title with “Erosion Control”.

First Paragraph: Replace first word “Non-woven” with “Woven monofilament”.

Second Paragraph: Replace second word “Non-woven” with “Erosion Control”.

620.07 Shipment, Storage, Protection and Repair of Fabric Section (a)

Replace the second sentence with the following: “Damaged geotextiles, as identified by the Resident, shall be repaired immediately.”

620.09 Basis of Payment

Pay Item 620.58: Replace “Non-woven” with “Erosion Control”

Pay Item 620.59: Replace “Non-woven” with “Erosion Control”

SECTION 621
LANDSCAPING

621.0036 Establishment Period In paragraph 4 and 5, change “time of Final Acceptance” to “end of the period of establishment”. In Paragraph 7, change “Final Acceptance date” to “end of the period of establishment” and change “date of Final Acceptance” to “end of the period of establishment”.

SECTION 626
HIGHWAY SIGNING

626.034 Concrete Foundations Add to the following to the end of the second paragraph: “Pre-cast and cast-in-place foundations shall be warranted against leaning and corrosion for two years after the project is completed. If the lean is greater than 2 degrees from normal or the foundation is spalling within the first two years, the Contractor shall replace the foundation at no extra cost.”

SECTION 627
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

627.10 Basis of Payment Add to the following to the end of the third paragraph: “If allowed by Special Provision, the Contractor may utilize Temporary Bi-Directional Yellow and White(As required) Delineators as temporary pavement marking lines and paid for at the contract lump sum price. Such payment will include as many applications as required and removal.”

SECTION 637
DUST CONTROL

637.06 Basis of Payment Add the following after the second sentence of the third paragraph: “Failure by the Contractor to follow Standard Specification or Special Provision - Section 637 and/or the Contractor’s own Soil Erosion and Pollution Control Plan concerning Dust Control and/or the Contractor’s own Traffic Control Plan concerning Dust Control and/or visible evidence of excessive dust problems, as determined by the Resident, will result in a reduction in payment, computed by reducing the Lump Sum Total by 5% per occurrence per day. The Department’s Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item. Additional penalties may also be assessed in accordance with Special Provision 652 - Work Zone Traffic Control and Standard Specification 656 - Temporary Soil Erosion and Water Pollution Control.”

SECTION 639
ENGINEERING FACILITIES

639.04 Field Offices Change the forth to last paragraph from: “The Contractor shall provide a fully functional desktop copier...” to “....desktop copier/scanner...”

Description Change “Floor Area” to “Floor Area (Outside Dimension)”. Change Type B floor area from “15 (160)” to “14.4 (155)”.

SECTION 652

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

652.2.3 Flashing Arrow Board Delete the existing 5 paragraphs and replace with the following: Flashing Arrow Panels (FAP) must be of a type that has been submitted to AASHTO's National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for evaluation and placed on the Maine Department of Transportation's Approved Products List of Portable Changeable Message Signs & Flashing Arrow Panels.

FAP units shall meet requirements of the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) for Type "C" panels as described in Section 6F.56 - Temporary Traffic Control Devices. An FAP shall have matrix of a minimum of 15 low-glare, sealed beam, Par 46 elements capable of either flashing or sequential displays as well as the various operating modes as described in the MUTCD, Chapter 6-F. If an FAP consisting of a bulb matrix is used, each element should be recess-mounted or equipped with an upper hood of not less than 180 degrees. The color presented by the elements shall be yellow.

FAP elements shall be capable of at least a 50 percent dimming from full brilliance. Full brilliance should be used for daytime operation and the dimmed mode shall be used for nighttime operation. FAP shall be at least 2.4 M x 1.2 M [96" x 48"] and finished in non-reflective black. The FAP shall be interpretable for a distance not less than 1.6 km [1 mile].

Operating modes shall include, flashing arrow, sequential arrow, sequential chevron, flashing double arrow, and flashing caution. In the three arrow signals, the second light from the arrow point shall not operate.

The minimum element on-time shall be 50 percent for the flashing mode, with equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase. The flashing rate shall be not less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute. All on-board circuitry shall be solid state.

Primary power source shall be 12 volt solar with a battery back-up to provide continuous operation when failure of the primary power source occurs, up to 30 days with fully charged batteries. Batteries must be capable of being charged from an onboard 110 volt AC power source and the unit shall be equipped with a cable for this purpose.

Controller and battery compartments shall be enclosed in lockable, weather-tight boxes. The FAP shall be mounted on a pneumatic-tired trailer or other suitable support for hauling to various locations, as directed. The minimum mounting height of an arrow panel should be 2.1 M [7 feet] from the roadway to the bottom of the panel.

The face of the trailer shall be delineated on a permanent basis by affixing retro-reflective material, known as conspicuity material, in a continuous line as seen by oncoming drivers.

A portable changeable message sign may be used to simulate an arrow panel display."

652.2.4 Other Devices Delete the last paragraph and add the following:
"652.2.5 Portable Changeable Message Sign Trailer mounted Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) must be of a type that has been submitted to AASHTO's National

Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for evaluation and placed on the Maine Department of Transportations' Approved Products List of Portable Changeable Message Signs & Flashing Arrow Panels. The PCMS unit shall meet or exceed the current specifications of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), 6F.55.

The front face of the sign should be covered with a low-glare protective material. The color of the LED elements shall be amber on a black background. The PCMS should be visible from a distance of 0.8 km [0.5 mile] day and night and have a minimum 15° viewing angle. Characters must be legible from a distance of at least 200 M [650 feet].

The message panel should have adjustable display rates (minimum of 3 seconds per phase), so that the entire message can be read at least twice at the posted speed, the off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed. Each message shall consist of either one or two phases. A phase shall consist of up to eight characters per line. The unit must be capable of displaying at least three lines of text with eight characters per line. Each character shall be 457 mm [18"] high. Each character module shall use at least a five wide and seven high pixel matrix. The text of the messages shall not scroll or travel horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.

Units shall automatically adjust their brightness under varying light conditions to maintain legibility.

The control system shall include a display screen upon which messages can be reviewed before being displayed on the message sign. The control system shall be capable of maintaining memory when power is unavailable. Message must be changeable with either a notebook computer or an on-board keypad. The controller shall have the capability to store a minimum of 200 user-defined and 200 pre-programmed messages. Controller and battery compartments shall be enclosed in lockable, weather-tight boxes.

PCMS units shall have the capability of being made programmable by means of wireless communications. PCMS units shall also be fully capable of having an on-board radar system installed if required for a particular application.

PCMS' primary power source shall be solar with a battery back-up to provide continuous operation when failure of the primary power source occurs. Batteries must be capable of being charged from a 110 volt AC power source. The unit must also be capable of being operated solely from a 110 volt AC power source and be equipped with a cable for this purpose.

The PCMS shall be mounted on a trailer in such a way that the bottom of the message sign panel shall be a minimum of 2.1 M [7 ft] above the roadway in urban areas and 1.5 M [5 ft] above the roadway in rural areas when it is in the operating mode. PCMS trailers should be of a heavy duty type with a 51 mm [2"] ball hitch and a minimum of four leveling jacks (at each corner). The sign shall be capable of being rotated 360° relative to the trailer. The face of the trailer shall be delineated on a permanent basis by affixing retro-reflective material, known as conspicuity material, in a continuous line as seen by oncoming drivers."

652.3.3 Submittal of Traffic Control Plan In item e. change "A list of all certified flaggers..." to "A list of all the Contractor's certified flaggers..."

In the last paragraph add the following as the second sentence: “The Department will review and provide comments to the Contractor within 14 days of receipt of the TCP.”

652.3.5 Installation of Traffic Control Devices In the first paragraph, first sentence; change “Signs shall be erected...” to “Portable signs shall be erected...” In the third sentence; change “Signs must be erected so that the sign face...” to “Post-mounted signs must also be erected so that the sign face...”

652.4 Flaggers Replace the first paragraph with the following; “The Contractor shall furnish flaggers as required by the TCP or as otherwise specified by the Resident. All flaggers must have successfully completed a flagger test approved by the Department and administered by a Department-approved Flagger-Certifier who is employing that flagger. All flaggers must carry an official certification card with them while flagging that has been issued by their employer. Flaggers shall wear safety apparel meeting ANSI 107-1999 Class 2 risk exposure and clearly identify the wearer as a person, shall be visible at a minimum distance of 300 m [1000 ft], and shall wear a hardhat with retroreflectivity. For nighttime conditions, Class 3 apparel should be considered, retroreflective or flashing SLOW/STOP paddles shall be used, and except in emergency situations the flagger station shall be illuminated to assure visibility.”

Second paragraph, first sentence; change “...have sufficient distance to stop before entering the workspace.” to “...have sufficient distance to stop at the intended stopping point.” Third sentence; change “At a spot obstruction...” to “At a spot obstruction with adequate sight distance,...”

Fourth paragraph, delete and replace with “Flaggers shall be provided as a minimum, a 10 minute break, every 2 hours and a 30 minute or longer lunch period away from the work station. Flaggers may only receive 1 unpaid break per day; all other breaks must be paid. Sufficient certified flaggers shall be available onsite to provide for continuous flagging operations during break periods. Breaker flaggers will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the appropriate pay item.”

652.8.2 Other Items Replace the last paragraph with the following: “There will be no payment made under any 652 pay items after the expiration of the adjusted total contract time.”

SECTION 653 POLYSTYRENE PLASTIC INSULATION

653.05 Placing Backfill In the second sentence; change “...shall be not less than 150 mm [6 in] loose measure.” to “...shall be not less than 250 mm [10 in] loose measure.” In the third sentence; change “...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 390 kg/m² [80 lb/ft²] ground contact pressure...” to “...crawler type bulldozer of not more than 4875 kg/m² [2000 lb/ft²] ground contact pressure...”

653.06 Compaction In the last sentence; change “...not more than 390 kg/m² [80 lb/ft²] ground contact...” to “...not more than 4875 kg/m² [2000 lb/ft²] ground contact...”

SECTION 656

TEMPORARY SOIL EROSION AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

656.5.1 If Pay Item 656.75 Provided Replace the second paragraph with the following: "Failure by the Contractor to follow Standard Specification or Special Provision - Section 656 and/or the Contractor's own Soil Erosion and Pollution Control Plan will result in a reduction in payment, computed by reducing the Lump Sum Total by 5% per occurrence per day. The Department's Resident or any other representative of the Department reserves the right to suspend the work at any time and request a meeting to discuss violations and remedies. The Department shall not be held responsible for any delay in the work due to any suspension under this item."

SECTION 701

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE RELATED MATERIALS

701.10 Fly Ash - Chemical Requirements Change all references from "ASTM C311" to "ASTM C114".

SECTION 703

AGGREGATES

703.05 Aggregate for Sand Leveling Change the percent passing the 9.5 mm [3/8 in] sieve from "85 - 10" to "85 - 100"

703.06 Aggregate for Base and Subbase Delete the first paragraph: "The material shall have..." and replace with "The material shall have a minimum degradation value of 15 as determined by Washington State DOT Test Method T113, Method of Test for Determination of Degradation Value (March 2002 version), except that the reported degradation value will be the result of testing a single specimen from that portion of a sample that passes the 12.5 mm [1/2 in] sieve and is retained on the 2.00 mm [No. 10] sieve, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used."

703.07 Aggregates for HMA Pavements Delete the fourth paragraph: "The composite blend shall have..." and replace with "The composite blend, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used, shall have a Micro-Deval value of 18.0 or less as determined by AASHTO T 327. In the event the material exceeds the Micro Deval limit, a Washington Degradation test shall be performed. The material shall be acceptable if it has a value of 30 or more as determined by Washington State DOT Test Method T 113, Method of Test for Determination of Degradation Value (March 2002 version) except that the reported degradation value will be the result of testing a single composite specimen from that portion of the sample that passes the 12.5mm [1/2 inch] sieve and is retained on the 2.00mm [No 10] sieve, minus any reclaimed asphalt pavement used."

703.09 HMA Mixture Composition The coarse and fine aggregate shall meet the requirements of Section 703.07. The several aggregate fractions for mixtures shall be sized, graded, and combined in such proportions that the resulting composite blends will meet the grading requirements of the following table.

AGGREGATE GRADATION CONTROL POINTS

SIEVE SIZE	Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size---Control Points (Percent Passing)				
	TYPE 25 mm	TYPE 19 mm	TYPE 12.5 mm	TYPE 9.5 mm	TYPE 4.75 mm
	PERCENT BY WEIGHT PASSING - COMBINED AGGREGATE				
37.5 mm	100				
25 mm	90-100	100			
19 mm	-90	90-100	100		
12.5 mm		-90	90-100	100	100
9.5 mm		-	-90	90-100	95-100
4.75 mm		-	-	-90	80-100
2.36 mm	19-45	23-49	28-58	32-67	40 - 80
1.18 mm		-	-	-	-
600 \square m		-	-	-	-
300 \square m		-	-	-	-
75 \square m	1-7	2-8	2-10	2-10	2-10

Gradation Classification---- The combined aggregate gradation shall be classified as coarse-graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined in the following table. All other gradations shall be classified as fine-graded.

GRADATION CLASSIFICATION

PCS Control Point for Mixture Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (% passing)				
Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size	TYPE 25 mm	TYPE 19 mm	TYPE 12.5 mm	TYPE 9.5 mm
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm
PCS Control Point (% passing)	40	47	39	47

If a Grading "D" mixture is allowed per Special Provision Section 403, it shall meet the following gradation and the aggregate requirements of Section 703.07.

Sieve Designation	Percentage by Weight Passing Square Mesh Sieves
½ inch	100
¾ inch	93-100
No. 4	60-80
No. 8	46-65
No. 16	25-55
No. 30	16-40
No. 50	10-30
No. 100	6-22
No. 200	3.0-8.0

703.18 Common Borrow Replace the first paragraph with the following: “Common borrow shall consist of earth, suitable for embankment construction. It shall be free from frozen material, perishable rubbish, peat, and other unsuitable material including material currently or previously contaminated by chemical, radiological, or biological agents unless the material is from a DOT project and authorized by DEP for use.”

703.22 Underdrain Backfill Material Change the first paragraph from “...for Underdrain Type B...” to “...for Underdrain Type B and C...”

SECTION 706 NON-METALLIC PIPE

706.06 Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe for Underdrain, Option I and Option III Culvert Pipe Change the first sentence from “...300 mm diameters to 900 mm” to “...300 mm diameters to 1200 mm” Delete, in it’s entirety, the last sentence which begins “This pipe and resins...” and replace with the following; “The manufacturing plants of polyethylene pipe shall be certified by the Eastern States Consortium. Polyethylene pipe shall be accepted based on third party certification by the AASHTO’s National Transportation Product Evaluation Program.”

SECTION 709 REINFORCING STEEL AND WELDED STEEL WIRE FABIC

709.03 Steel Strand Change the second paragraph from “...shall be 12mm [½ inch] AASHTO M203M/M203 (ASTM A416/A416M)...” to “...shall be 15.24 mm [0.600 inch] diameter AASHTO M203 (ASTM A416)...”

SECTION 710 FENCE AND GUARDRAIL

710.03 Chain Link Fabric Add the following sentence: “Chain Link fabric for PVC coated shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M181, Type IV-Class B.”

710.07 Guardrail Posts Section b. change “...AASHTO M183/M183M...” to “...AASHTO M 270M/M 270 Grade 250 (36)...”

SECTION 712 MISCELLANEOUS HIGHWAY MATERIALS

712.06 Precast Concrete Units In the first paragraph, change “...ASTM C478M...” to “...AASHTO M199...” Delete the second paragraph and replace with the following; “Approved structural fibers may be used as a replacement of 6 x 6 #10 gauge welded wire fabric when used at an approved dosage rate for the construction of manhole and catch basin units. The material used shall be one of the products listed on the Maine Department of Transportation’s Approved Product List of Structural Fiber Reinforcement.” Delete the fifth paragraph and replace with the following; “The concrete mix design shall be approved by the Department. Concrete shall contain 6% air content, plus or minus 1½% tolerance when tested according to AASHTO T152. All concrete shall develop a minimum compressive strength of 28 MPa [4000 psi] in 28 days when tested according to AASHTO T22. The absorption of a

specimen, when tested according to AASHTO T280, Test Method “A”, shall not exceed nine percent of the dry mass.”

Add the following:

“712.07 Tops, and Traps These metal units shall conform to the plan dimensions and to the following specification requirements for the designated materials.

Gray iron or ductile iron castings shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M306 unless otherwise designated.”

712.08 Corrugated Metal Units The units shall conform to plan dimensions and the metal to AASHTO M36/M36M. Bituminous coating, when specified, shall conform to AASHTO M190 Type A.

712.09 Catch Basin and Manhole Steps Steps for catch basins and for manholes shall conform to ASTM C478M [ASTM C478], Section 13 for either of the following material:

- (a) Aluminum steps-ASTM B221M, [ASTM B211] Alloy 6061-T6 or 6005-T5.
- (b) Reinforced plastic steps Steel reinforcing bar with injection molded plastic coating copolymer polypropylene. Polypropylene shall conform to ASTM D 4101.

712.23 Flashing Lights Flashing Lights shall be power operated or battery operated as specified.

- (a) Power operated flashing lights shall consist of housing, adapters, lamps, sockets, reflectors, lens, hoods and other necessary equipment designed to give clearly visible signal indications within an angle of at least 45 degrees and from 3 to 90 m [10 to 300 ft] under all light and atmospheric conditions.

Two circuit flasher controllers with a two-circuit filter capable of providing alternate flashing operations at the rate of not less than 50 nor more than 60 flashes per minute shall be provided.

The lamps shall be 650 lumens, 120 volt traffic signal lamps with sockets constructed to properly focus and hold the lamp firmly in position.

The housing shall have a rotatable sun visor not less than 175 mm [7 in] in length designed to shield the lens.

Reflectors shall be of such design that light from a properly focused lamp will reflect the light rays parallel. Reflectors shall have a maximum diameter at the point of contact with the lens of approximately 200 mm [8 in].

The lens shall consist of a round one-piece convex amber material which, when mounted, shall have a visible diameter of approximately 200 mm [8 in]. They shall distribute light and not diffuse it. The distribution of the light shall be asymmetrical in a downward direction. The light distribution of the lens shall not be uniform, but shall consist of a small high intensity portion with narrow distribution for long distance throw and a larger

low intensity portion with wide distribution for short distance throw. Lenses shall be marked to indicate the top and bottom of the lens.

(b) Battery operated flashing lights shall be self-illuminated by an electric lamp behind the lens. These lights shall also be externally illuminated by reflex-reflective elements built into the lens to enable it to be seen by reflex-reflection of the light from the headlights of oncoming traffic. The batteries must be entirely enclosed in a case. A locking device must secure the case. The light shall have a flash rate of not less than 50 nor more than 60 flashes per minute from minus 30 °C [minus 20 °F] to plus 65 °C [plus 150 °F]. The light shall have an on time of not less than 10 percent of the flash cycle. The light beam projected upon a surface perpendicular to the axis of the light beam shall produce a lighted rectangular projection whose minimum horizontal dimension shall be 5 degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The effective intensity shall not have an initial value greater than 15.0 candelas or drop below 4.0 candelas during the first 336 hours of continuous flashing. The illuminated lens shall appear to be uniformly bright over its entire illuminated surface when viewed from any point within an angle of 9 degrees each side of the vertical axis and 5 degrees each side of the horizontal axis. The lens shall not be less than 175 mm [7 in] in diameter including a reflex-reflector ring of 13 mm [$\frac{1}{2}$ in] minimum width around the periphery. The lens shall be yellow in color and have a minimum relative luminous transmittance of 0.440 with a luminance of 2854° Kelvin. The lens shall be one-piece construction. The lens material shall be plastic and meet the luminous transmission requirements of this specification. The case containing the batteries and circuitry shall be constructed of a material capable of withstanding abuse equal to or greater than 1.21 mm thick steel [No. 18 U.S. Standard Gage Steel]. The housing and the lens frame, if of metal shall be properly cleaned, degreased and pretreated to promote adhesion. It shall be given one or more coats of enamel which, when dry shall completely obscure the metal. The enamel coating shall be of such quality that when the coated case is struck a light blow with a sharp tool, the paint will not chip or crack and if scratched with a knife will not powder. The case shall be so constructed and closed as to exclude moisture that would affect the proper operation of light. The case shall have a weep hole to allow the escape of moisture from condensation. Photoelectric controls, if provided, shall keep the light operating whenever the ambient light falls below 215 lx [20 foot candles]. Each light shall be plainly marked as to the manufacturer's name and model number.

If required by the Resident, certification as to conformance to these specifications shall be furnished based on results of tests made by an independent testing laboratory. All lights are subject to random inspection and testing. All necessary random samples shall be provided to the Resident upon request without cost to the Department. All such samples shall be returned to the Contractor upon completion of the tests.

712.32 Copper Tubing Copper tubing and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B88M Type A [ASTM B88, Type K] or better.

712.33 Non-metallic Pipe, Flexible Non-metallic pipe and pipe fittings shall be acceptable flexible pipe manufactured from virgin polyethylene polymer suitable for transmitting liquids intended for human or animal consumption.

712.34 Non-metallic Pipe, Rigid Non-metallic pipe shall be Schedule 40 polyvinylchloride (PVC) that meets the requirement of ASTM D1785. Fittings shall be of the same material.

712.341 Metallic Pipe Metallic pipe shall be ANSI, Standard B36.10, Schedule 40 steel pipe conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 Types E or S, Grade B. End plates shall be steel conforming to ASTM A36/A36M.

Both the sleeve and end plates shall be hot dip galvanized. Pipe sleeve splices shall be welded splices with full penetration weld before galvanizing.

712.35 Epoxy Resin Epoxy resin for grouting or sealing shall consist of a mineral filled thixotropic, flexible epoxy resin having a pot life of approximately one hour at 10°C [50°F]. The grout shall be an approved product suitable for cementing steel dowels into the preformed holes of curb inlets and adjacent curbing. The sealant shall be an approved product, light gray in color and suitable for coating the surface.

712.36 Bituminous Curb The asphalt cement for bituminous curb shall be of the grade required for the wearing course, or shall be Viscosity Grade AC-20 meeting the current requirements of Subsection 702.01 Asphalt Cement. The aggregate shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 703.07. The coarse aggregate portion retained on the 2.36 mm [No. 8] sieve may be either crushed rock or crushed gravel.

The mineral constituents of the bituminous mixture shall be sized and graded and combined in a composite blend that will produce a stable durable curbing with an acceptable texture.

Bituminous material for curb shall meet the requirements of Section 403 - Hot Bituminous Pavement.

712.37 Precast Concrete Slab Portland cement concrete for precast slabs shall meet the requirements of Section 502 - Structural Concrete, Class A.

The slabs shall be precast to the dimension shown on the plans and cross section and in accordance with the Standard Detail plans for Concrete Sidewalk Slab. The surface shall be finished with a float finish in accordance with Subsection 502.14(c). Lift devices of sufficient strength to hold the slab while suspended from cables shall be cast into the top or back of the slab.

712.38 Stone Slab Stone slabs shall be of granite from an acceptable source, hard, durable, predominantly gray in color, free from seams which impair the structural integrity and be of smooth splitting character. Natural color variations characteristic of the deposit will be permitted. Exposed surfaces shall be free from drill holes or indications of drill holes. The granite slabs in any one section of backslope must be all the same finish.

The granite slabs shall be scabble dressed or sawed to an approximately true plane having no projections or depressions over 13 mm [$\frac{1}{2}$ in] under a 600 mm [2 ft] straightedge or over 25 mm [1 in] under a 1200 mm [4 ft] straightedge. The arris at the intersection of the top surface and exposed front face shall be pitched so that the arris line is uniform throughout the length of the installed slabs. The sides shall be square to the exposed face unless the slabs are to be set

on a radius or other special condition which requires that the joints be cut to fit, but in any case shall be so finished that when the stones are placed side by side no space more than 20 mm [3/4 in] shall show in the joint for the full exposed height.

Liftpin holes in all sides will be allowed except on the exposed face.

SECTION 717 ROADSIDE IMPROVEMENT MATERIAL

717.03 C. Method #3 - Roadside Mixture #3 Change the seed proportions to the following:

Crown Vetch	25%
Perennial Lupine	25%
Red Clover	12.5%
Annual Rye	37.5%

717.05 Mulch Binder Change the third sentence to read as follows:

“Paper fiber mulch may be used as a binder at the rate of 2.3 kg/unit [5 lb/unit].”

SECTION 720 STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS

720.08 U-Channel Posts Change the first sentence from “..., U-Channel posts...” to “..., Rib Back U-Channel posts...”

SECTION 722 GEOTEXTILES

722.01 Stabilization/Reinforcement Geotextile Add the following to note #3; “The strengths specified in the columns labeled”<50%” and “≥ 50%” refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the “<50%” column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested.”

722.02 Drainage Geotextile Add the following to note #3; “The strengths specified in the columns labeled”<50%” and “≥ 50%” refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the “<50%” column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested.”

722.01 Erosion Control Geotextile Add the following note to Elongation in the Mechanical Property Table; “The strengths specified in the columns labeled”<50%” and “≥ 50%” refer to the elongation at which the geotextile material was tested. For example; if a fabric is tested at 15% elongation then it must meet or exceed the minimum strength shown in the “<50%” column. Submittals must include the percent elongation at which the material was tested.”

Chapter 305: PERMIT BY RULE Section 11
State Transportation Facilities

- 1. Introduction.** A "permit by rule" or "PBR", when approved by the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), is an approval for an activity that requires a permit under the Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA). Only those activities described in this chapter may proceed under the PBR process. A PBR activity will not significantly affect the environment if carried out in accordance with this chapter, and generally has less of an impact on the environment than an activity requiring an individual permit. A PBR satisfies the Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA) permit requirement and Water Quality Certification requirement.

If a proposed activity is not described in this chapter, or will not be conducted in accordance with the standards of this chapter, the applicant must obtain an individual permit prior to beginning the activity.

- A. Location of activity.** The location of an activity may affect whether an activity qualifies for PBR, and whether review by the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife is required.

- (1) Type of resource. For some types of activities, the availability of a PBR is affected by the type of natural resource in or adjacent to which the activity is proposed. For example, an applicant proposing an activity consisting of "Movement of rocks or vegetation" may receive a PBR only if the activity will take place in a great pond, river, stream or brook. Limitations concerning the location of activities are addressed in the "Applicability" provision in each section of this chapter.
- (2) Essential habitat. Essential habitats include areas critical to the survival of threatened and endangered species such as the bald eagle, least tern, roseate tern, and piping plover. If the activity is located in essential habitat, such as near an eagle nesting site, a PBR is only available if the applicant obtains written approval from the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife (IF&W). This approval from IF&W must be submitted to the DEP with the PBR notification form, and the applicant must follow any conditions stated in the IF&W approval.

NOTE: Maps showing areas of essential habitat are available from the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife regional headquarters, municipal offices, the Land Use Regulation Commission (for unorganized territories) and DEP regional offices. If the activity is located in essential habitat, IF&W must be contacted to request and obtain a "certification of review and approval".

- B. Notification.** The applicant must file notice of the activity with the DEP prior to beginning work on the activity. The notification must be on a form provided by the DEP and must include any submissions required in this chapter. The applicant must keep a copy to serve as the permit.

The notification form must be sent to the DEP by certified mail (return receipt requested), or hand delivered to the DEP and date stamped by the department.

C. Effective period

- (1) Beginning of period. The PBR becomes effective 14 calendar days after the DEP receives the notification form, unless the DEP approves or denies the PBR prior to that date. If the DEP does not speak with or write to the applicant within this 14 day period regarding the PBR notification, the applicant may proceed to carry out the activity.

There are three exceptions regarding the effective date of an approved PBR:

- (a) Activities listed in Section 10 (Stream crossings) occurring in association with forest management are exempt from the 14 day waiting period.
- (b) Activities listed in Section 2 (Soil disturbance) and Section 10 (Stream crossings) performed or supervised by individuals currently certified in erosion control practices by the DEP are exempt from the 14 day waiting period. To be certified in erosion control practices, an individual must successfully complete all course requirements of the Voluntary Contractor Certification Program administered by the DEP's Nonpoint Source Training and Resource Center.
- (c) Activities that are part of a larger project requiring a permit under the Site Location of Development or the Storm Water Management Acts may not proceed until any required permit under those laws is obtained.

NOTE: Activities that are part of a larger project may require other permits from the DEP also. These other laws may prohibit the start of construction of any part of the project unless a permit under that law is obtained. In these cases, while not a violation of this rule, starting work on a PBR approved activity would be a violation of those other applicable laws.

- (2) End of period. The PBR is generally effective for 2 years from the date of approval, except that a PBR for "Replacement of structures" under Section 4 is effective for 3 years.

NOTE: Activities that qualify under this chapter may need to meet other local, state and federal requirements. Examples -- (1) If an activity extends below the low water line of a lake, coastal wetland or international boundary water, the applicant should contact the Bureau of Parks and Lands (287-3061) concerning possible lease or easement requirements, or (2) If an activity will involve work below the mean high water line in navigable waters of the United States, the applicant should contact the Army Corps of Engineers (623-8367).

D. Discretionary authority. Notwithstanding compliance with the PBR applicability requirements and standards set forth in this chapter, the DEP may require an individual permit application to be filed in any case where credible evidence indicates that the activity:

- (1) May violate the standards of the NRPA (38 M.R.S.A. Section 480-D);
- (2) Could lead to significant environmental impacts, including cumulative impacts; or
- (3) Could adversely impact a resource of special concern.

If an individual permit is required pursuant to this subsection, the DEP shall notify the applicant in writing within the 14 calendar day waiting period described in sub-section (C) above. When the DEP notifies an applicant that an individual permit is required, no work may be conducted unless and until the individual permit is obtained.

E. Violations. A violation of law occurs when a person, or his or her agent, performs or causes to be performed any activity subject to the NRPA without first obtaining a permit from the DEP, or acts contrary to the provisions of a permit. The person, his or her agent, or both, may be held

responsible for the violation. Commonly, the "person" is the landowner, and the "agent" is the contractor carrying out the activity. A violation occurs when:

- (1) An activity occurs that is not allowed under PBR, whether or not a PBR notification form has been filed with and/or approved by the DEP;
- (2) An activity occurs that is allowed under PBR, but a PBR for the activity has not become effective prior to the beginning of the activity; or
- (3) An activity occurs that is allowed under PBR and a PBR for the activity is in effect, but the standards specified in this chapter are not met.

See the "applicability" provision under each activity for rules concerning what activities are allowed under PBR. A PBR is only valid for the person listed on the notification form, or for his or her agent.

Each day that a violation occurs or continues is considered a separate offense. Violations are subject to criminal penalties and civil penalties of not less than \$100 nor more than \$10,000 for each day of that violation (38 M.R.S.A. Section 349).

NOTE: A local Code Enforcement Officer (CEO) may take enforcement action for a violation of the Natural Resources Protection Act if he or she is authorized to represent a municipality in District Court, and he or she has been certified as familiar with court procedures, 30-A M.R.S.A. Section 4452(7).

Chapter 305 Section 11

State transportation facilities

A. Applicability

- (1) This section applies to the maintenance, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, replacement or minor construction of a State Transportation Facility carried out by, or under the authority of, the Maine Department of Transportation or the Maine Turnpike Authority, including any testing or preconstruction engineering, and associated technical support services.
- (2) This section does not apply to an activity within a coastal sand dune system.

NOTE: The construction of a transportation facility other than roads and associated facilities may be subject to the Storm Water Management Law, 38 M.R.S.A. Section 420-D.

B. Standards

- (1) Photographs of the area to be altered by the activity must be taken before work on the site begins. The photographs must be kept on file and be made available at the request of the DEP.
- (2) The activity must be reviewed by the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, the Department of Marine Resources, the Atlantic Salmon Authority, and the DEP's Division of Environmental Assessment prior to the notification being filed with the DEP. The activity must be performed according to any recommendations from these authorities.
- (3) The activity must be performed in accordance with erosion control measures conforming with the State of Maine Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Revision of April 1995 and with the Department of Transportation's Best Management Practices for Erosion and Sediment Control, September 1997.

NOTE: Guidance on the use of erosion control best management practices can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

- (4) Alignment changes may not exceed a distance of 200 feet between the old and new center lines in any natural resource.
- (5) The activity may not alter more than 300 feet of shoreline (both shores added together) within a mile stretch of any river, stream or brook, including any bridge width or length of culvert.
- (6) The activity may not alter more than 150 feet of shoreline (both shores added together) within a mile stretch of any outstanding river segment identified in 38 M.R.S.A. 480-P, including any bridge width or length of culvert.
- (7) The activity must minimize wetland intrusion. The activity is exempt from the provisions of Chapter 310, the Wetland Protection Rules, if the activity alters less than 15,000 square feet of natural resources per mile of roadway (centerline measurement) provided that the following impacts are not exceeded within the 15,000 square foot area:

- (a) 1,000 square feet of coastal wetland consisting of salt tolerant vegetation or shellfish habitat; or
- (b) 5,000 square feet of coastal wetland not containing salt tolerant vegetation or shellfish habitat; or
- (c) 1,000 square feet of a great pond.

All other activities must be performed in compliance with all sections of Chapter 310, the Wetland Protection Rules, except 310.2(C), 5(A), 9(1), 9(B) and 9(C).

- (8) The activity may not permanently block any fish passage in any watercourse containing fish. The applicant must improve passage beyond what restriction may already exist unless the Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, the Department of Marine Resources, the Atlantic Salmon Authority and the DEP's Division of Environmental Assessment concur that the improvement is not necessary.
- (9) Rocks may not be removed from below the normal high water line of any coastal wetland, freshwater wetland, great pond, river, stream or brook except to the minimum extent necessary for completion of work within the limits of construction.
- (10) If work is performed in a river, stream or brook that is less than three feet deep at the time and location of the activity, with the exception of culvert installation, the applicant must divert flow away from the activity while work is in progress.
 - (a) Diversion may be accomplished by the use of stable, inert material. No more than two thirds (2/3) of stream width may be diverted at one time.
 - (b) Any material used to divert water flow must be completely removed upon completion of the activity, and the stream bottom must be restored to its original condition.
 - (c) A pump may be operated, where necessary, for a temporary diversion. The pump outlet must be located and operated such that erosion or the discharge of sediment to the water is prevented.

NOTE: Guidance on the appropriate location of a diversion and materials which should be used for a stream diversion can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

- (11) Wheeled or tracked equipment may not operate in the water. Equipment operating on the shore may reach into the water with a bucket or similar extension. Equipment may cross streams on rock, gravel or ledge bottom.
- (12) All wheeled or tracked equipment that must travel or work in a vegetated wetland area must travel and work on mats or platforms.
- (13) Any debris or excavated material must be stockpiled either outside the wetland or on mats or platforms. Hay bales or silt fence must be used, where necessary, to prevent sedimentation. Any debris generated during the activity must be prevented from washing downstream and must be removed from the wetland or water body. Disposal of debris must be in conformance with the Maine Hazardous Waste, Septage and Solid Waste Management Act, 38 M.R.S.A. Section 1301 et seq.

- (14) Work below the normal high water line of a great pond, river, stream or brook must be done at low water except for emergency work or work agreed to by the resource agencies listed in paragraph 2 above. Measures, such as a silt boom or staked fencing, must be employed to reduce and isolate turbidity.
- (15) Perimeter controls must be installed before the work starts. Disturbance of natural resources beyond the construction limits shown on the plans is not allowed under this rule.

NOTE: Guidance on the location of construction limits can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

- (16) The use of untreated lumber is preferred. Lumber pressure treated with chromated copper arsenate (CCA) may be used, provided it is cured on dry land in a manner that exposes all surfaces to the air for a period of at least 21 days prior to construction. Wood treated with creosote or pentachlorophenol may not be used where it will contact water.
- (17) A temporary road for equipment access must be constructed of crushed stone, blasted ledge, or similar materials that will not cause sedimentation or restrict fish passage. Such roads must be completely removed at the completion of the activity. In addition, any such temporary roads which are in rivers, streams or brooks, must allow for a passage of stormwater flows associated with a 10-year storm.
- (18) Soil may not be disturbed during any period when soils are saturated due to rain or snow melt, except as necessary to protect work in progress or as required for bridge maintenance activities. Areas where soils are saturated (i.e. water drips from the soil when squeezed by hand, or the soil is capable of being rolled into a rod 1/8th inch in diameter that does not crumble) must be immediately mulched if they are disturbed.
- (19) Disturbed soil must be protected within one week from the time it was last actively worked, and prior to any storm event, using temporary or permanent measures such as the placement of riprap, sod, mulch, erosion control blankets, or other comparable measures.
- (20) Hay bale or straw mulch, where used, must be applied at a rate of at least one bale per 500 square feet (1 to 2 tons per acre).
- (21) If mulch is likely to be moved because of steep slopes or wind exposure, it must be anchored with netting, peg and twine, binder or other suitable method and must be maintained until a catch of vegetation is established over the entire disturbed area.
- (22) In addition to the placement of riprap, sod, erosion control blankets or mulch, additional steps must be taken where necessary to prevent sedimentation of the water. Evidence of sedimentation includes visible sheet, rill or gully erosion, discoloration of water by suspended particles and/or slumping of banks. Silt fences, staked hay bales and other sedimentation control measures, where planned for, must be in place prior to the commencement of an activity, but must also be installed whenever necessary to prevent erosion and sedimentation.

NOTE: Guidance on the location and proper installation of erosion control measures can be obtained from the on site Construction Manager.

- (23) Temporary erosion control measures must be maintained and inspected weekly until the site is permanently stabilized with vegetation or other permanent control measures. Erosion control measures must also be inspected immediately prior to and following storms.
- (24) Permanent erosion control measures protecting all disturbed areas must be implemented within 30 days from the time the areas were last actively worked, or for fall and winter activities by the following June 15, except where precluded by the type of activity (e.g. riprap, road surfaces, etc.). The permanent erosion control measures must be maintained.
- (25) The applicant shall immediately take appropriate measures to prevent erosion or sedimentation from occurring or to correct any existing problems, regardless of the time of year.
- (26) Non-native species may not be planted in restored areas.
- (27) Disposal of debris must be in conformance with Maine Hazardous Waste, Septage and Solid Waste Management Act, 38 M.R.S.A. Sections 1301 et seq.
- (28) Disturbance of vegetation must be avoided, if possible. Where vegetation is disturbed outside of the area covered by any road or structure construction, it must be reestablished immediately upon completion of the activity and must be maintained.
- (29) A vegetated area at least 25 feet wide must be established and maintained between any new stormwater outfall structure and the high water line of any open water body. A velocity reducing structure must be constructed at the outlet of the stormwater outfall that will create sheet flow of stormwater, and prevent erosion of soil within the vegetated buffer. If the 25 foot vegetated buffer is not practicable, the applicant must explain the reason for a lesser setback in writing. Approval from the DEP must be in writing and any recommendations must be incorporated into the activity.

C. Definitions. The following terms, as used in this chapter, have the following meanings, unless the context indicates otherwise:

- (1) Diversion. A rerouting of a river, stream or brook to a location outside of its established channel.
- (2) Fill. a. (verb) To put into or upon, supply to, or allow to enter a water body or wetland any earth, rock, gravel, sand, silt, clay, peat, or debris; b. (noun) Material, other than structures, placed in or immediately adjacent to a wetland or water body.
- (3) Floodplain wetlands. Freshwater wetlands that are inundated with flood water during a 100-year flood event based on flood insurance maps produced by the Federal Emergency Agency or other site specific information.
- (4) Riprap. Rocks that are fit into place, usually without mortar, on a slope as defined in the State of Maine, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Bridges, revision of April 1995.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT
STATE OF MAINE**

The New England District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers hereby issues a Programmatic General Permit (PGP) that expedites review of minimal impact work in coastal and inland waters and wetlands within the State of Maine.

I. GENERAL CRITERIA

Activities with minimal impacts, as specified by the terms and conditions of this PGP and on the attached Appendix A, Definition of Categories, are either:

Category 1: Non-reporting. Eligible without screening (provided the authorizations are obtained which this permit states are necessary for activities to be eligible for authorization under this non-reporting category), or,

Category 2: Reporting. Require screening and a written determination of eligibility under the PGP by the Corps after coordination with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (U.S. FWS), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).

This PGP does not affect the Corps Individual Permit review process or activities exempt from Corps jurisdiction.

II. ACTIVITIES COVERED:

Work and structures that are located in, or that affect, navigable waters of the United States (U.S.) (Corps regulates under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899); the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States (Corps regulates under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act); and the transportation of dredged material for the purpose of disposal in the ocean (Corps regulates under Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act).

III. PROCEDURES:

A. State Approvals

For projects authorized pursuant to this PGP, the following State approvals are also required. The applicable permits must be obtained in order for this PGP authorization to be valid (applicants are responsible for ensuring that all required State permits and approvals have been applied for and obtained):

- Maine Department of Environmental Protection (DEP): Natural Resources Protection Act (NRPA) permit, including permit-by-rule and general permit authorizations (NRPA permit issuance constitutes both the state permit and the WQC); Site Location of Development Act permit; and Maine Waterway Development and Conservation Act permit.
- Maine Department of Conservation: Land Use Regulation Commission (LURC) permit.
- Maine Department of Marine Resources: Lease.
- Maine Department of Conservation, Bureau of Parks and Lands, Submerged Lands: Lease

NOTE: This PGP may authorize projects that are not regulated by the State of Maine (e.g., seasonal floats or moorings).

B. Corps Authorizations

CATEGORY 1 (Non-Reporting)

Eligibility Criteria

Activities in Maine may proceed without application or notification to the Corps if they:

- Are subject to Corps jurisdiction (see General Condition 2, Page 7),
- Meet the definition of Category 1 in Appendix A - Definition of Categories, and
- Meet the General Conditions of the PGP (see Pages 7 - 15).

If the State or the Corps does not contact the applicant for DEP's Tier One permits during the DEP's Tier One 30-day review period, Corps approval may be assumed and the project may proceed. Refer to the Federal Screening Procedures (see Page 4) for additional information regarding screening.

Project proponents seeking Category 1 authorizations are not relieved of the obligation to comply with this PGP's General Conditions (see Page 7) and other Federal laws such as the National Historic Preservation Act, the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. Therefore, consultation with the Corps and/or outside experts such as the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the appropriate Indian tribes is recommended when there is a high likelihood of the presence of resources of concern.

Although Category 1 projects are non-reporting, the Corps reserves the right to require screening under Category 2 or Individual Permit review if there are concerns for the aquatic environment or any other factor of the public interest (see General Condition 4, Discretionary Authority, Page 7).

Work that is not regulated by the State of Maine, but is subject to Corps jurisdiction, is eligible for Corps authorization under this PGP in accordance with the review thresholds and conditions contained herein. The Maine DEP and LURC have waived WQC for projects authorized under Categories 1 and 2 of this PGP and not subject to jurisdiction under the NRPA and LURC Land Use Districts and Standards.

Enforcement cases. This PGP does not apply to any existing or proposed activity in Corps jurisdiction associated with an on-going Corps or EPA enforcement action until such time as the enforcement action is resolved or the Corps determines that the activity may proceed independently without compromising the enforcement action. The Corps may choose not to accept applications or issue permits to any applicant with outstanding violations.

CATEGORY 2 (Reporting – Requiring Screening)

Eligibility Criteria

Activities in Maine require written approval from the Corps if they:

- Are subject to Corps jurisdiction (see General Condition 2, Page 7),
- Meet the definition of Category 2 in Appendix A - Definition of Categories, and
- Meet the General Conditions of the PGP (see Pages 7 - 15),

These projects will be reviewed through interagency screening (see Federal Screening Procedures below) to determine whether such activities may be authorized under this PGP. To be eligible and

subsequently authorized, an activity must result in minimal impacts to the aquatic environment as determined by the Corps based on comments from the review team and the criteria listed above. Mitigation may be required to compensate for unavoidable impacts to ensure net effects of a project are minimal.

For Category 2 projects, applicants must obtain a written authorization from the Corps and State approvals as stated on Page 1.

To ensure compliance with the conditions of this PGP, consultation with the Corps and outside experts is required. This includes consultation with the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the appropriate Native American Indian tribes to ensure compliance with Condition 8. Also, note the review thresholds under Category 2 apply to single and complete projects only (see General Condition 5).

Enforcement cases. See previous section.

Application Procedures

The Corps must review and approve in writing all Category 2 activities. Generally, the State will provide the Corps with a copy of State applications received, but it is ultimately the applicant's responsibility to ensure the Corps receives the application from the State. Therefore, it is recommended that applicants either verify with the Corps receipt of their application from the State (DEP or LURC), or apply directly to the Corps with either a copy of their State application or a Corps application (ENG Form 4345). Applicants must apply directly to the Corps using ENG Form 4345 if the work is not State regulated.

Upon receipt of the application, the Corps will determine if it:

- (a) requires additional information (see "information typically required" on the following page);
- (b) is appropriate for screening with the Federal resource agencies (see Category 2 Federal Screening Procedures on the following page);
- (c) is ineligible under the terms and/or conditions of this PGP; or
- (d) will require Individual Permit review, regardless of whether the terms and conditions of this PGP are met, based on concerns for the aquatic environment or any other factor of the public interest (see General Condition 4, Discretionary Authority).

If open water disposal is proposed, the Corps will make a suitability determination, fully coordinated with the Federal resource agencies, before coordinating a project at a joint processing meeting.

All Category 2 applicants shall submit a copy of their application materials to the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the Indian tribe(s) listed on Page 17, at the same time, or before, they apply to the DEP, LURC, or the Corps, to be reviewed for the presence of historic, archaeological or tribal resources in the permit area that the proposed work may affect. Submittals to the DEP or Corps shall include information to indicate that this has been done (a copy of the applicant's cover letter to Maine Historic Preservation Commission and tribes or a copy of the Historic Preservation Commission and tribal response letters is acceptable).

Information Typically Required

The following information may not be necessary for all projects. Please see www.nae.usace.army.mil for a more comprehensive checklist. Select "Regulatory/Permitting," "Forms" and then "Application and Plan Guideline Checklist." Please check with our Maine office for project-specific requirements.

- (a) purpose of project;
- (b) 8½"x 11" locus map. 8½"x 11" plan views of the entire property, including property lines, and project limits with existing and proposed conditions;
- (c) typical cross-section views of all wetland and waterway fill areas and wetland replication areas;
- (d) legible, reproducible plans. Show mean low water (MLW), mean high water (MHW) and high tide line (HTL) elevations in navigable waters;
- (e) each plan should show the NGVD 1929 equivalent for the project's vertical datum (MLW, MLLW, MHW, HTL or other tidal datum for tidal projects) with the vertical units. Do not use local datum;
- (f) wetland delineation for the site, Corps wetland delineation data sheets (see web site), and calculations of waterway and wetland impact areas (see General Condition 2);
- (g) delineation of submerged aquatic vegetation, e.g., eel grass beds, in tidal waters;
- (h) volume, type and source of fill material to be discharged into waters and wetlands, including the area(s) (in square feet or acres) of fill in wetlands, below ordinary high water in inland waters and below the high tide line in coastal waters;
- (i) limits of any Federal Navigation Project in the vicinity and State Plane Coordinates for the limits of the proposed work closest to the Federal Navigation Project;
- (j) on-site alternatives analysis. Please contact Corps for guidance;
- (k) identify and describe potential impacts to Essential Fish Habitat. See General Condition 11 and contact Corps for guidance;
- (l) photographs of wetland/waterway to be impacted.

Information typically required for dredging projects:

- (a) sediment testing, including physical (e.g., grain-size analysis), chemical and biological testing. For projects proposing open water disposal, applicants are encouraged to contact the Corps as early as possible regarding sampling and testing protocols. Sampling and testing of sediments without such contact should not occur and, if done, would be at the applicant's risk.
- (b) the area in square feet and volume of material to be dredged below mean high water;
- (c) existing and proposed water depths;
- (d) type of dredging equipment to be used;
- (e) nature of material (e.g., silty sand);
- (f) any existing sediment grain size and bulk sediment chemistry data for the proposed or any nearby projects;
- (g) information on the location and nature of municipal or industrial discharges and occurrence of any contaminant spills in or near the project area, location of the disposal site (include locus sheet);
- (h) shellfish survey;
- (i) identify and describe potential impacts to Essential Fish Habitat (see General Condition 11);
- (j) delineation of submerged aquatic vegetation (e.g., eelgrass beds).

Federal Screening Procedures

The Corps will review all complete applications for Category 2 projects requiring Corps approval at interagency screening meetings (or "joint processing" meetings) with the Federal resource agencies (U.S. FWS, EPA and NMFS) to determine whether such activities may be authorized under this PGP. The Federal resource agencies will comprise the interagency review team. The meetings are held at the Corps every three weeks, or coordinated as necessary to provide applicants with a timely response. The Corps and Federal resource agencies, at the branch chief or equivalent level, may agree on certain activities that do not need to be coordinated at these meetings.

If the Corps and Federal resource agencies determine that the activity is eligible for the PGP, the Corps will send an authorization letter directly to the applicant. The Corps will generally issue an eligibility determination within the State's review period, not to exceed 60 days. If the Corps determines that the activity is not eligible under the PGP or that additional information is required, the Corps will notify the applicant in writing and will send a copy of this notification to DEP or LURC.

For projects reviewed with the Federal resource agencies, the agencies may recommend, within ten business days, either 1) special conditions for projects to avoid or minimize adverse environmental effects and to ensure the terms and conditions of the PGP are met, or 2) Individual Permit review. The Corps will determine that a project is ineligible under this PGP and will begin its Individual Permit review procedures if any one of the Federal resource agencies, within ten business days of the screening meeting, expresses a concern within their area of expertise, states the resource or species that could be impacted by the project, and describes the impacts that, either individually or cumulatively, will be more than minimal.

This ten-day notice may be spoken and is not required to be fully documented, but must be confirmed with a written response within an additional ten working days from the date of the spoken comment. Written responses must be signed by the Federal resource agency field supervisor or branch chief, as appropriate, and must identify the affected resource within their area of expertise. The intent of the spoken notification is to allow the Corps to give timely notification to the applicant that additional information is needed and/or an Individual Permit may be required. The Corps may reinstate a project's eligibility under the PGP provided the Federal agencies' concerns are satisfied. The Federal resource agencies may request additional information within their area of expertise within ten business days of the screening meeting. This information shall be commensurate to the level of impact and agreed upon by the Corps. The agencies are allowed an additional ten business days after their receipt of additional information to provide special conditions or a written Individual Permit request to the Corps.

If the applicant is unable to resolve the concerns, the Corps, independently or at the request of the Federal resource agencies, will require an Individual Permit for the project. The applicant will be notified of this in writing, along with information about submitting the necessary application materials.

Minerals Management Service (MMS) Review

Projects with construction of solid fill structures or discharge of fill that may extend beyond the coastline or the baseline from which the territorial sea is measured (i.e., mean low water), must be coordinated with Minerals Management Service (MMS), Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Survey Group, pursuant to the Submerged Lands Act (43 USC, Section 1301-1315, 33 CFR 320.4(f)). The Corps will forward project information to MMS for their review. The MMS will coordinate their determination with the Department of the Interior (DOI) Solicitor's Office. The DOI will have 15 calendar days from the date MMS is in receipt of project information to determine if the baseline will be affected. No notification to the Corps within 15-day review period will constitute a "no effect" determination. Otherwise, the solicitor's notification to the Corps may be spoken but must be followed with a written confirmation within ten business days from the date of the spoken notification. This procedure will be eliminated if the State of Maine provides a written waiver of interest in any increase in submerged lands caused by a change in the baseline resulting from solid fill structures or fills authorized under this PGP.

Emergency Situations Procedures

Emergency situations are limited to sudden, unexpected occurrences that could potentially result in an unacceptable hazard to life, a significant loss of property, or an immediate, unforeseen, and significant economic hardship if corrective action requiring a permit is not undertaken within a time period less than the normal time needed to process an application under standard procedures. If an emergency situation requires action in less than 30 days after the occurrence, it qualifies for the amended notification procedures described below.

Notification Procedures for Emergency Situations:

Any project proponent may request emergency authorization from the Corps, however the Corps will determine if a project qualifies for these emergency situation procedures. The Federal resource agencies, the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and the tribes will each designate an emergency contact and an alternate in the event the regular contact is unavailable. When an application for Category 2 work is received that the Corps determines is an “emergency” as defined above, the Corps will fax a copy of the plans and Determination of Eligibility to the agency representatives and their alternates. The resource agencies would then have 16 business hours to notify the Corps if they have any comments on authorization of the project under the PGP. Objections to the Corps determination of an “emergency” situation will not be accepted. If no response is received within 16 business hours, the Corps will proceed with a decision on the application. If the resource agencies have comments on the proposal, they will have 16 business hours to put their comments in writing. If written comments from the Federal agencies are not received within 16 business hours, the Corps will proceed with a decision on the application.

If a Federal agency requests that an Individual Permit be required for a project or requests modifications to the project based on concerns within their area(s) of expertise, the Corps will notify the applicant within one business day of receipt of that request that the project as proposed does not qualify for authorization under this PGP and the emergency Individual Permit procedures may be followed. In any event, the Corps will notify the applicant within 16 business hours of commencement of the screening process as to whether the project may proceed under this PGP.

IV. CORPS AUTHORIZATION: INDIVIDUAL PERMIT

Work that is defined in the Individual Permit category of Appendix A – Definition of Categories, or that does not meet the terms and conditions of this PGP, will require an application for an Individual Permit from the Corps (see 33 CFR Part 325.1). The screening procedures outlined for Category 2 projects will only serve to delay project review in such cases. The applicant should submit the appropriate application materials (including the Corps application form) at the earliest possible date. General information and application forms can be obtained at our web site or by calling us (see Page 16). Individual water quality certification and coastal zone management consistency concurrence are required when applicable from the State of Maine before Corps permit issuance. The Federal resource agencies’ comments are due within ten working days after the Public Notice’s expiration date, unless the Corps receives and approves a written request for a time extension within ten working days after the notice’s expiration.

V. PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS:

The following conditions apply to activities authorized under this Maine PGP, including all Category 1 (non-reporting) and Category 2 (reporting – requiring screening) activities:

General Requirements

1. Other Permits. Authorization under this PGP does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, or local authorizations required by law. This includes, but is not limited to, the project proponent obtaining a Flood Hazard Development Permit issued by the town, if necessary. Inquiries may be directed to the municipality or to the Maine Floodplain Management Coordinator at (207) 287-8063. See <http://www.maine.gov>.

2. Federal Jurisdictional Boundaries. Applicability of this PGP shall be evaluated with reference to Federal jurisdictional boundaries. Applicants are responsible for ensuring that the boundaries used satisfy the Federal criteria defined at 33 CFR 328-329. These sections prescribe the policy, practice and procedures to be used in determining the extent of jurisdiction of the Corps concerning “waters of the U.S.” and “navigable waters of the U.S.” Wetland boundaries shall be delineated in accordance with the January 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual, located at <http://www.usace.army.mil/inet/functions/cw/cecwo/reg/wlman87.pdf>. The U.S. FWS publishes the National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands, located at <http://www.nwi.fws.gov>. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) develops the hydric soil definition and criteria, and publishes the current hydric soil lists, located at <http://soils.usda.gov/use/hydric/>.

3. Minimal Effects. Projects authorized by this PGP shall have no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental impacts as determined by the Corps.

4. Discretionary Authority. Notwithstanding compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit, the Corps retains discretionary authority to require Category 2 or Individual Permit review based on concerns for the aquatic environment or for any other factor of the public interest [33 CFR 320.4(a)]. This authority is invoked on a case-by-case basis whenever the Corps determines that the potential consequences of the proposal warrant Individual Permit review based on the concerns stated above. This authority may be invoked for projects with cumulative environmental impacts that are more than minimal or if there is a special resource or concern associated with a particular project that is not already covered by the remaining conditions of the PGP and that warrants greater review. Whenever the Corps notifies an applicant that an Individual Permit may be required, authorization under this PGP is void and no work may be conducted until the individual Corps permit is obtained or until the Corps notifies the applicant that further review has demonstrated that the work may proceed under this PGP.

5. Single and Complete Projects. This PGP shall not be used for piecemeal work and shall be applied to single and complete projects. All components of a single project shall be treated together as constituting one single and complete project and/or all planned phases of a multi-phased project (e.g., subdivisions should include all work such as roads, utilities, and lot development) unless the Corps determines that a component has independent utility. (The *Independent Utility* test is used to determine what constitutes a single and complete project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi-phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases were not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.) For linear projects, such as power lines or pipelines with multiple

crossings, the “single and complete project” (i.e., single and complete crossing) will apply to each crossing of a separate water of the U.S. (i.e., single waterbody) at that location; except that for linear projects crossing a single waterbody several times at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project, and may be reviewed for Category 1 eligibility. (However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly-shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies.) If any crossing requires a Category 2 activity, then the entire linear project shall be reviewed as one project under Category 2. Also, this PGP shall not be used for any activity that is part of an overall project for which an Individual Permit is required, unless the Corps determines the activity has independent utility.

6. Permit On-Site. For Category 2 projects, the permittee shall ensure that a copy of this PGP and the accompanying authorization letter are at the work site (and the project office) authorized by this PGP whenever work is being performed, and that all personnel with operation control of the site ensure that all appropriate personnel performing work are fully aware of its terms and conditions. The entire permit authorization shall be made a part of any and all contracts and sub-contracts for work that affects areas of Corps jurisdiction at the site of the work authorized by this PGP. This shall be achieved by including the entire permit authorization in the specifications for work. The term “entire permit authorization” means this PGP and the authorization letter (including its drawings, plans, appendices and other attachments) and also includes permit modifications. If the authorization letter is issued after the construction specifications, but before receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included as an addendum to the specifications. If the authorization letter is issued after receipt of bids or quotes, the entire permit authorization shall be included in the contract or sub-contract as a change order. Although the permittee may assign various aspects of the work to different contractors or sub-contractors, all contractors and sub-contractors shall be obligated by contract to comply with all environmental protection provisions contained within the entire PGP authorization, and no contract or sub-contract shall require or allow unauthorized work in areas of Corps jurisdiction.

National Concerns

7. St. John/St. Croix Rivers. This covers work within the Saint John and Saint Croix River basins that requires approval of the International Joint Commission. This includes any temporary or permanent use, obstruction or diversion of international boundary waters which could affect the natural flow or levels of waters on the Canadian side of the line, as well as any construction or maintenance of remedial works, protective works, dams, or other obstructions in waters downstream from boundary waters when the activity could raise the natural level of water on the Canadian side of the boundary.

8. Historic Properties. Any activity authorized by this PGP shall comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Information on the location and existence of historic resources can be obtained from the Maine Historic Preservation Commission, the National Register of Historic Places, and the Penobscot, Passamaquoddy, Micmac, and Maliseet Tribal Historic Preservation Officers. See Page 17 for historic properties contacts. If the permittee, either prior to construction or during construction of the work authorized herein, encounters a previously unidentified archaeological or other cultural resource, within the area subject to Department of the Army jurisdiction, that might be eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places, he/she shall stop work and immediately notify the District Engineer and the Maine Historic Preservation Commission and/or applicable Tribe(s).

9. National Lands. Activities authorized by this PGP shall not impinge upon the value of any National Wildlife Refuge, National Forest, National Marine Sanctuary, National Park or any other area administered by the National Park Service.

10. Endangered Species. No activity may be authorized under this PGP which:

- is likely to adversely affect a threatened or endangered species, a proposed species, designated critical habitat, or proposed critical habitat as identified under the Federal ESA,
- would result in a “take” of any threatened or endangered species of fish or wildlife, or
- would result in any other violation of Section 9 of the ESA protecting threatened or endangered species of plants.

Applicants shall notify the Corps if any listed species or critical habitat, or proposed species or critical habitat, is in the vicinity of the project and shall not begin work until notified by the District Engineer (DE) that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained from the U.S. FWS and NMFS (see Page 16 for addresses).

11. Essential Fish Habitat. As part of the PGP screening process, the Corps will coordinate with NMFS in accordance with the 1996 amendments to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act to protect and conserve the habitat of marine, estuarine and anadromous finfish, mollusks, and crustaceans. This habitat is termed “Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)”, and is broadly defined to include “those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, feeding, or growth to maturity.” Applicants may be required to describe and identify potential impacts to EFH. Conservation recommendations made by NMFS will normally be included as a permit requirement by the Corps. For additional information, see the EFH regulations at 50 CFR Part 600 (<http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov>). Additional information on the location of EFH can be obtained from NMFS (see Page 16 for contact information).

Any work in any aquatic habitat in the following rivers and streams, including all tributaries to the extent that they are currently or were historically accessible for salmon migration, shall not be authorized under Category 1 of the PGP and must be screened for potential impacts to EFH.

Androscoggin River	Hobart Stream	Passagassawaukeag River	Saco River
Aroostook River	Kennebec River	Patten Stream	Sheepscot River
Boyden River	Machias River	Penobscot River	St. Croix River
Dennys River	Narraguagus River	Pleasant River	Tunk Stream
Ducktrap River	Orland River	Presumpscot River	Union River
East Machias River			

12. Wild and Scenic Rivers. Any activity that occurs in a component of, or within 0.25 mile up or downstream of, the main stem or tributaries of a river segment of the National Wild and Scenic River System, must be reviewed by the Corps under the procedures of Category 2 of this PGP regardless of size of impact. This condition applies to both designated Wild and Scenic Rivers and rivers designated by Congress as study rivers for possible inclusion while such rivers are in an official study status. The Corps will consult with the National Park Service (NPS) with regard to potential impacts of the proposed work on the resource values of the Wild and Scenic River. The culmination of this coordination will be a determination by the NPS and the Corps that the work: (1) may proceed as proposed; (2) may proceed with recommended conditions; or (3) could pose a direct and adverse effect on the resource values of the river and an individual permit is required. If

preapplication consultation between the applicant and the NPS has occurred whereby NPS has made a determination that the proposed project is appropriate for authorization under this PGP (with respect to Wild and Scenic River issues), this determination should be furnished to the Corps with submission of the application. (See NPS address on Page 16.) National Wild and Scenic Rivers System segments for Maine as of September 2005 include: Allagash River beginning at Telos Dam continuing to Allagash checkpoint at Eliza Hole Rapids, approximately 3 miles upstream of the confluence with the St. John River (length = 92 miles).

13. Federal Navigation Project. Any structure or work that extends closer to the horizontal limits of any Corps Federal Navigation Project (See Appendix B) than a distance of three times the project's authorized depth shall be subject to removal at the owner's expense prior to any future Corps dredging or the performance of periodic hydrographic surveys.

14. Navigation. (a) There shall be no unreasonable interference with navigation by the existence or use of the activity authorized herein and no attempt shall be made by the permittee to prevent the full and free use by the public of all navigable waters at or adjacent to the activity authorized herein. (b) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

15. Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following: (a) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes; (b) damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States (U.S.) in the public interest; (c) damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit; (d) design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work; (e) damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

Minimization of Environmental Impacts

16. Minimization. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands, shall be avoided and minimized to the maximum extent practicable. Permittees may only fill those jurisdictional wetlands that the Corps authorizes to be filled and impact those wetlands that the Corps authorizes as secondary impacts. For coastal structures such as piers and docks, the height above the marsh at all points should be equal to or exceed the width of the deck. The height shall be measured from the marsh substrate to the bottom of the longitudinal support beam. This will help ensure sunlight reaches the area beneath the structure.

17. Heavy Equipment in Wetlands. Heavy equipment, other than fixed equipment (drill rigs, fixed cranes, etc.), working within wetlands shall not be stored, maintained or repaired in wetlands unless it is less environmentally damaging otherwise, and as much as possible shall not be operated there. Where construction requires heavy equipment operation in wetlands, the equipment shall

either have low ground pressure (<3 psi), or shall not be located directly on wetland soils and vegetation; it shall be placed on swamp or timber mats that are adequate to support the equipment in such a way as to minimize disturbance of wetland soil and vegetation. (See General Condition 18 below.) Other support structures that are less impacting and are capable of safely supporting equipment may be used with written Corps authorization. Similarly, not using mats during frozen, dry or other conditions may be allowed with written Corps authorization. An adequate supply of spill containment equipment shall be maintained on site.

NOTE: "Swamp mats" is a generic term used to describe structures that distribute equipment weight to prevent wetland damage while facilitating passage and providing work platforms for workers and equipment. They are comprised of sheets or mats made from a variety of materials in various sizes, and they include large timbers bolted or cabled together (timber mats). Corduroy roads, which are not considered to be swamp mats, are cut trees and/or saplings with the crowns and branches removed, and the trunks lined up next to one another.

18. Temporary Fill. Fill placed into waters of the U.S. (including wetlands) totaling greater than or equal to 4,300 SF (15,000 SF if a DEP Tier One Permit is issued) in total area (i.e., the sum of permanent and temporary fill areas) exceeds the Category 1 threshold and may not be discharged without written authorization from the Corps. When temporary fill is used (e.g., access roads, swamp mats, cofferdams), it shall be stabilized and maintained during construction in such a way as to prevent soil eroding into portions of waters of the U.S. where it is not authorized. Swamp or timber mats (see Gen.Cond. 17 above) are considered as temporary fill when they are removed immediately upon work completion. The area must be restored in accordance with Gen.Cond. 19.

- Unconfined temporary fill authorized for discharge into flowing water (rivers and streams) shall consist only of clean washed stone.
- Temporary fill authorized for discharge into wetlands shall be placed on geotextile fabric laid on the pre-construction wetland grade. (Swamp and timber mats are excluded from this requirement.)
- Temporary fill shall be removed as soon as it is no longer needed, and it shall be disposed of at an upland site and suitably contained to prevent subsequent erosion into waters of the U.S.
- Waters of the U.S. where temporary fill was discharged shall be restored (see Gen.Cond. 19).
- No temporary work shall drain a water of the U.S. by providing a conduit for water on or below the surface.

19. Restoration.

- Upon completion of construction, all disturbed wetland areas (the disturbance of these areas must be authorized) shall be stabilized with a wetland seed mix containing only plant species native to New England.
- The introduction or spread of invasive plant species in disturbed areas shall be controlled.
- In areas of authorized temporary disturbance, if trees are cut they shall be cut at ground level and not uprooted in order to prevent disruption to the wetland soil structure and to allow stump sprouts to revegetate the work area, unless otherwise authorized.
- Wetland areas where permanent disturbance is not authorized shall be restored to their original condition and elevation, which under no circumstances shall be higher than the pre-construction elevation. Original condition means careful protection and/or removal of existing soil and vegetation, and replacement back to the original location such that the original soil layering and vegetation schemes are approximately the same, unless otherwise authorized.

20. Coastal Bank Stabilization. Projects involving construction or reconstruction/maintenance of bank stabilization structures within Corps jurisdiction should be designed to minimize environmental effects, effects to neighboring properties, scour, etc. to the maximum extent practicable. For example, vertical bulkheads should only be used in situations where reflected wave energy can be tolerated. This generally eliminates bodies of water where the reflected wave energy may interfere with or impact on harbors, marinas, or other developed shore areas. A revetment is sloped and is typically employed to absorb the direct impact of waves more effectively than a vertical seawall. It typically has a less adverse effect on the beach in front of it, abutting properties and wildlife. For more information, see the Corps Coastal Engineering Manual (supersedes the Shore Protection Manual), located at <http://chl.erdc.usace.army.mil>. Select “Products/ Services,” “Publications.” Part 5, Chapter 7-8, a(2)c is particularly relevant.

21. Sedimentation and Erosion Control. Adequate sedimentation and erosion control management measures, practices and devices, such as phased construction, vegetated filter strips, geotextile silt fences, hay bales or other devices, shall be installed and properly maintained to reduce erosion and retain sediment on-site during and after construction. They shall be capable of preventing erosion, of collecting sediment, suspended and floating materials, and of filtering fine sediment. These devices must be removed in a timely manner upon completion of work, but not until the disturbed areas have been stabilized. The sediment collected by these devices shall be removed and placed at an upland location in a manner that will prevent its later erosion into a waterway or wetland. All exposed soil and other fills shall be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date.

22. Waterway Crossings.

(a) All temporary and permanent crossings of waterbodies (waterways and wetlands) shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed to withstand and to prevent the restriction of high flows, to maintain existing low flows, and to not obstruct the movement of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody beyond the actual duration of construction. (NOTE: Areas of fill and/or cofferdams must be included in total waterway/wetlands impacts to determine applicability of this PGP).

(b) Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity’s primary purpose is to impound water. For new permanent crossings, open bottom arches, bridge spans or embedded culverts are generally preferred over traditional culverts and should be installed when practicable. Coordination with the Corps is recommended for Category 1 projects when site constraints (e.g., placing footings) may render open bottom arches, bridge spans or embedded culverts impractical. In these cases, well-designed culverts may actually perform better. Culverts shall be installed with their inverts embedded below existing streambed grade to avoid “hanging” and associated impediments to fish passage. The “Design of Road Culverts for Fish Passage” provides design guidance and is available at www.nae.usace.army.mil, “Regulatory/Permitting,” “Other.”

(c) Culverts at waterbody crossings shall be installed in such a manner as to preserve hydraulic connectivity, at its present level, between the wetlands on either side of the road. The permittee shall take necessary measures to correct wetland damage due to lack of hydraulic connectivity.

(d) Culverts and bridges shall span the waterway a minimum of 1.2 times the bankfull width in probable fish bearing waterways to qualify as a Category 1 non-reporting activity. See “Design of Road Culverts for Fish Passage,” referenced in (b) above, for information on bankfull width.

(e) Projects using slip lining (retrofitting an existing culvert by inserting a smaller diameter pipe), plastic pipes, and High Density Polyethylene Pipes (HDPP) are not allowed as non-reporting Category 1 activities, either as new work or maintenance activities.

(f) Waterbody crossings shall be culverted to at least municipal or State standards. The Maine DEP's stream crossing standards are at 06-096, Chapter 305: Permit by Rule, Section 10. Stream crossings (bridges, culverts and fords).

(g) Waterway crossings proposed by the Maine Dept. of Transportation should conform to the MDOT Fish Passage Policy and Design Guides.

(h) Construction equipment shall not cross streams without the use of temporary bridges, culverts, or cofferdams.

(i) For projects that otherwise meet the terms of Category 1, in-stream construction work shall be conducted during the low flow period July 15 - October 1 in any year. Projects that are not to be conducted during that time period are ineligible for Category 1 and shall be screened pursuant to Category 2, regardless of the waterway and wetland fill and/or impact area.

23. Discharge of Pollutants. All activities involving any discharge of pollutants into waters of the U.S. authorized under this PGP shall be consistent with applicable water quality standards, effluent limitations, standards of performance, prohibitions, and pretreatment standards and management practices established pursuant to the CWA (33 USC 1251) and applicable State and local laws. If applicable water quality standards, limitations, etc., are revised or modified during the term of this PGP, the authorized work shall be modified to conform with these standards within six months of the effective date of such revision or modification, or within a longer period of time deemed reasonable by the District Engineer in consultation with the Regional Administrator of the EPA. Applicants may presume that State water quality standards are met with the issuance of a LURC or DEP NRPA permit.

24. Spawning Areas. Discharges of dredged or fill material, and/or suspended sediment producing activities in fish and shellfish spawning or nursery areas and amphibian and waterfowl breeding areas during spawning or breeding seasons shall be avoided. During all times of year, impacts to these areas shall be avoided or minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

25. Storage of Seasonal Structures. Coastal structures, such as pier sections and floats, that are removed from the waterway for a portion of the year (often referred to as seasonal structures) shall be stored in an upland location located above mean high water (MHW) and not in tidal wetlands. These seasonal structures may be stored on the fixed, pile-supported portion of the structure that is seaward of MHW. This is intended to prevent structures from being stored on the marsh substrate and the substrate seaward of MHW. Seasonal storage of structures in navigable waters, e.g., in a protected cove on a mooring, requires Corps and local harbormaster approval.

26. Environmental Functions and Values. The permittee shall make every reasonable effort to carry out the construction or operation of the work authorized herein in a manner so as to maintain as much as is practicable, and minimize any adverse impacts on existing fish, wildlife, and natural environmental functions and values.

27. Protection of Vernal Pools. Impacts to uplands in proximity (within 500 feet) to the vernal pools referenced in Appendix A - Definitions of Categories, shall be minimized to the maximum extent possible.

Procedural Conditions

28. Cranberry Development Projects. For cranberry development projects authorized under the PGP, the following conditions apply:

- If a cranberry bog is abandoned for any reason, the area must be allowed to revert to natural wetlands unless an Individual Permit is obtained from the Corps allowing the discharge of fill for an alternate use.
- No stream diversion shall be allowed under this permit.
- No impoundment of perennial streams shall be allowed under this permit.
- The project shall be designed and constructed to not cause flood damage on adjacent properties.

29. Inspections. The permittee shall allow the District Engineer (DE) or his authorized representative(s) to make periodic inspections at any time deemed necessary in order to ensure that the work is being performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit. The DE may also require post-construction engineering drawings for completed work and post-dredging survey drawings for any dredging work.

30. Work Start Notification Form and Compliance Certification. Every permittee who receives a written Category 1 or 2 PGP authorization from the Corps must submit a 1) Work Start Notification Form (WSNF) two weeks before work commencement, and 2) signed Compliance Certification Form within one month following the completion of the authorized work and any required mitigation (but not mitigation monitoring, which requires separate submittals). The Corps will forward the blank WSNF and Compliance Certification Form with the authorization letter. The Compliance Certification Form will include: (a) a statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions; (b) a statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and (c) the signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

31. Maintenance. The permittee shall maintain the work or structures authorized herein in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. This does not include maintenance of dredging projects. Maintenance dredging is subject to the review thresholds in Appendix A and/or any conditions included in a written Corps authorization. Maintenance dredging includes only those areas and depths previously authorized and dredged. Some maintenance activities may not be subject to regulation under Section 404 in accordance with 33 CFR 323.4(a)(2).

32. Property Rights. This permit does not convey any property rights, either in real estate or material, or any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to property or invasion of rights or any infringement of Federal, State, or local laws or regulations. If property associated with work authorized by the PGP is sold, the PGP authorization is automatically transferred to the new property owner. The new property owner should provide this information to the Corps in writing. No acknowledgement from the Corps is necessary.

33. Modification, Suspension, and Revocation. This permit may be either modified, suspended, or revoked, in whole or in part, pursuant to the policies and procedures of 33 CFR 325.7. Any such action shall not be the basis for any claim for damages against the United States.

34. Restoration. The permittee, upon receipt of a notice of revocation of authorization under this permit, shall restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition without expense to the United States and as directed by the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative. If the permittee fails to comply with such a directive, the Secretary or his designee may restore the wetland or waterway to its former condition, by contract or otherwise, and recover the cost from the permittee.

35. Special Conditions. The Corps, independently or at the request of the Federal resource agencies, may impose other special conditions on a project authorized pursuant to this general permit that are determined necessary to minimize adverse environmental effects or based on any other factor of the public interest. Failure to comply with all conditions of the authorization, including special conditions, will constitute a permit violation and may subject the permittee to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties or restoration.

36. False or Incomplete Information. If the Corps makes a determination regarding the eligibility of a project under this permit and subsequently discovers that it has relied on false, incomplete, or inaccurate information provided by the permittee, the permit shall not be valid and the government may institute appropriate legal proceedings.

37. Abandonment. If the permittee decides to abandon the activity authorized under this general permit, unless such abandonment is merely the transfer of property to a third party, he/she must restore the area to the satisfaction of the District Engineer.

Duration of Authorization/Grandfathering:

38. Duration of Authorization. This PGP expires five years from the effective date listed at the top of Page 1. Activities authorized under Category 1 of this PGP that have commenced (i.e., are under construction) or are under contract to commence in reliance upon this PGP's authorization will remain authorized provided the activity is completed within 12 months of the PGP's expiration date. Activities authorized under Category 2 of this PGP will remain authorized in accordance with the project-specific date that the Corps provides to the permittee in the PGP authorization letter, unless:

- (a) The PGP is either modified or revoked, or
- (b) Discretionary authority has been exercised on a case-by-case basis to modify, suspend, or revoke the authorization in accordance with 33 CFR 325.2 (e)(2).

39. Previously Authorized Activities.

- (a) Activities completed under the authorizations of past PGPs that were in effect at the time the activity was completed will continue to be authorized by those PGPs.
- (b) Completed projects that have received written verification or approval from the Corps, based on applications made to the Corps prior to issuance of this PGP or the previous nationwide permits, regional general permits, or letters of permission shall remain authorized as specified in each authorization.
- (c) Activities authorized pursuant to 33 CFR Part 330.3 ("Activities occurring before certain dates") are not affected by this PGP.

VI. CONTACTS FOR MAINE PROGRAMMATIC GENERAL PERMIT:

1. FEDERAL

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Maine Project Office
675 Western Avenue #3
Manchester, Maine 04351
(207) 623-8367
(207) 623-8206 (fax)

Federal Endangered Species

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Maine Field Office
1168 Main Street
Old Town, Maine 04468
(207) 827-5938
207-827-6099 (fax)

Wild and Scenic Rivers

National Park Service
North Atlantic Region
15 State Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
(617) 223-5203

Federal Endangered Species & Essential

Fish Habitat

National Marine Fisheries Service
One Blackburn Drive
Gloucester, Massachusetts 01939
(978) 281-9102
(978) 281-9301 (fax)

Bridge Permits

Commander (obr)
First Coast Guard District
One South Street - Battery Bldg
New York, New York 10004
(212) 668-7021

2. STATE OF MAINE

Maine Department of Environmental Protection (For State Permits & Water Quality Certifications)

Division of Land Resource Regulation
Bureau of Land and Water Quality
17 State House Station
Augusta, Maine 04333
(207) 287-2111

Southern Maine Regional Office
312 Canco Road
Portland, Maine 04103
(201) 822-6300

Eastern Maine Regional Office
106 Hogan Road
Bangor, Maine 04401
(207) 941-4570

Northern Maine Regional Office
1235 Central Drive - Skyway Park
Presque Isle, Maine 04769
(207) 764-0477

Maine Land Use Regulation Commission (LURC) [call (800) 452-8711 for appropriate LURC office]

22 State House Station
Augusta, ME 04333-0022
(207) 287-2631
(207) 287-7439 (fax)

45 Radar Road
Ashland, ME 04732-3600
(207) 435-7963
(207) 435-7184 (fax)

Lakeview Drive
P.O. Box 1107
Greenville, ME 04441
(207) 695-2466
(207) 695-2380 (fax)

(For CZM Determinations)

State Planning Office
Coastal Program
184 State Street
State House Station 38
Augusta, Maine 04333
(207) 287-1009

(For Submerged Lands Leases)

Maine Department of Conservation
Bureau of Parks and Lands
22 State House Station
Augusta, Maine 04333
(207) 287-3061

3. HISTORIC PROPERTIES

Maine Historic Preservation Commission

State House Station 65
Augusta, Maine 04333-0065
(207) 287-2132
(207) 287-2335 (fax)

Aroostook Band of Micmacs

Attn: Mr. Williams Phillips, Chief
7 Northern Road
Presque Isle, Maine 04769
(207) 764-1972
(207) 764-7667 (fax)

Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians

Attn: Tribal Chief
88 Bell Road
Littleton, Maine 04730
(207) 532-4273, x215
(207) 532-2660 (fax)

191 Main Street
East Millinocket, ME 04430
(207) 746-2244
(207) 746-2243

(For Aquaculture Leases)

Maine Department of Marine Resources
P.O. Box 8
West Boothbay Harbor, Maine 04575
(207) 633-9500

Passamaquoddy Tribe of Indians

Pleasant Point Reservation
Attn: Tribal Council
P.O. Box 343
Perry, Maine 04667
(207) 853-2600
(207) 853-6039 (fax)

Passamaquoddy Tribe of Indians

Indian Township Reservation
Attn: Donald Soctomah, THPO
P.O. Box 301
Princeton, Maine 04668
(207) 796-2301
(207) 796-5256 (fax)

Penobscot Indian Nation

Indian Island Reservation
Attn: Ms. Bonnie Newsom, THPO
12 Wabanaki Way
Indian Island, Maine 04468
(207) 817-7471
(207) 817-7450 (fax)

4. ORGANIZATIONAL WEBSITES:

Army Corps of Engineers	www.nae.usace.army.mil (click "Regulatory/Permitting")
Corps of Engineers Headquarters	www.usace.army.mil (click "Services for the Public")
Environmental Protection Agency	www.epa.gov/owow/wetlands/
National Marine Fisheries Service	www.nmfs.noaa.gov
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	www.fws.gov
National Park Service	www.nps.gov/rivers/index.html
State of Maine	www.maine.gov
State of Maine -Aquaculture Guidelines	www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm

for Christine J. Grey 10-11-05
District Engineer Date

APPENDIX A: DEFINITION OF CATEGORIES

<p>A. INLAND WATERS AND WETLANDS</p>	<p>Inland Waters and Wetlands: Waters that are regulated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds and wetlands, and excluding Section 10 Navigable Waters of the U.S. The jurisdictional limits are the ordinary high water (OHW) mark in the absence of adjacent wetlands, beyond the OHW mark to the limit of adjacent wetlands when adjacent wetlands are present, and the wetland limit when only wetlands are present. For the purposes of this PGP, fill placed in the area between the mean high water (MHW) and the high tide line (HTL), and in the bordering and contiguous wetlands¹ to tidal waters are reviewed in the Navigable Waters section. (See II. Navigable Waters on the next page.)</p>		
<p>(a) NEW FILL/ EXCAVATION DISCHARGES</p>	<p>CATEGORY 1</p> <p><4,300 SF inland waterway and/or wetland fill and associated secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and excavation discharges (except for incidental fallback). Swamp mats are considered as fill. [See General Condition (GC) 18.]</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-stream (e.g., rivers, streams, brooks, etc.) work limited to Jul 15 - Oct 1 • In-stream work of up to 4,300 SF of fill below OHW in waterways not designated as EFH for Atlantic salmon (see GC 11, Page 9) and performed in accordance with Maine Permit By Rule standards or a LURC permit. • Waterway crossings shall comply with GC 22. • Projects covered by a DEP Tier One permit with no cumulative impacts > 15,000 SF in inland wetlands from previous permits, unauthorized work, and/or other state permits. • Subdivision fill complies with GC 5, Single and Complete Projects (see Page 7). <p><u>This category excludes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dams, dikes or activities involving water diversions.² • Non-State approved sediment releases/slucices from dams. • Open trench excavation in flowing waters (see GC 22, Page 12). 	<p>CATEGORY 2</p> <p>4,300 SF to <3 acres inland waterway and/or wetland fill and associated secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and excavation discharges (except for incidental fallback). Swamp mats filling any area ≥4,300 SF are reviewed in Category 2. (See GC 18, Page 11.)</p> <p><u>Includes:</u> In-stream work, including crossings (other than spanned crossing as described in Category 1) with any discharge of fill below ordinary high water in perennial waterways designated as EFH for Atlantic salmon. Time of year restrictions determined case-by-case.</p> <p>Projects with proactive restoration as a primary purpose with impacts of any area ≥4,300 SF. The Corps, in consultation with State & Federal agencies, must determine that net adverse effects are not more than minimal.</p> <p>Specific activities with impacts of any area ≥4,300 SF required to affect the containment, stabilization, or removal of hazardous or toxic waste materials that are performed, ordered, or sponsored by a government agency with established legal or regulatory authority. Wetlands must be restored in place.</p>	<p>INDIVIDUAL PERMIT</p> <p>≥3 acres inland waterway and/or wetland fill and secondary impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded, cleared or excavated). Fill area includes all temporary and permanent fill, and excavation discharges (except for incidental fallback).⁵</p> <p>EIS required by the Corps.</p> <p>In-stream work exceeding Category 2 limits.</p>
<p>Maine PGP</p>	<p align="center">1</p>	<p align="center">1</p>	<p align="right">October 11, 2005</p>

CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
<p>• Work in waters designated as EFH for Atlantic salmon (see GC 11, Page 9), unless the waterway is crossed with a span and footprints of the span abutments are outside ordinary high water with no more than 4,300 SF of associated wetland impact.</p> <p>• Work in Special Inland Waters or Wetlands³ (vernal pools).</p> <p>• Work in special aquatic sites (SAS)⁴ other than wetlands.</p> <p>• Work within ¼ mile of a Wild and Scenic River (see GC 12, Page 9).</p> <p>• Work on National Lands (see GC 9, Pg. 9).</p> <p>• Work affecting threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9).</p>		
<p>(b) BANK STABILIZATION PROJECTS</p> <p>Inland bank stabilization <100 FT long and <1 CY of fill per linear foot below OHW.</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In-stream work limited to Jul 15 - Oct 1. • No work in special inland waters & wetlands³ and SAS⁴. • No open trench excavation in flowing waters (see GC 22, Page 12). • No structures angled steeper than 3H:1V allowed. Only rough-faced stone or fiber roll revetments allowed. • No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH (see GC 11, Page 9). 	<p>Inland bank stabilization ≥100 FT long and/or ≥1 CY of fill per linear foot, or any amount with fill in wetlands.</p>	
<p>(c) REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF AUTHORIZED FILLS</p>	<p>Replacement of non-serviceable fills, or repair/maintenance of serviceable fill, with expansion <3 acres, or with a change in use.</p>	<p>Replacement of non-serviceable fill, or repair/maintenance of serviceable fill, with expansion ≥1 acre.</p>

II. NAVIGABLE WATERS		Navigable Waters of the United States: Waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide and Federally designated navigable rivers (the Penobscot River, Kennebec River, and Lake Umbagog) (Section 10 Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899). The jurisdictional limits are the mean high water (MHW) line in tidal waters and the ordinary high water (OHW) mark in non-tidal portions of the Federally designated navigable rivers. For the purposes of this PGP, fill placed in the area between the mean high water (MHW) and the high tide line (HTL), and in the bordering and contiguous wetlands ¹ to tidal waters are also reviewed in this Navigable Waters section.	
	CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
(a) FILL	Discharges of dredged or fill material incidental to the construction of bridges across navigable waters of the United States, including cofferdams, abutments, foundation seals, piers, and temporary construction and access fills provided the U.S. Coast Guard authorizes such discharges as part of the bridge permit. Causeways and approach fills are not included in this category and require Category 2 or Individual Permit authorization.	<1 acre fill and/or secondary waterway impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded or cleared). Fill includes temporary and permanent waterway fill. Temporary fill or excavation <1 acre in SAS ⁴ . Permanent fill or excavation <1,000 SF in SAS ⁴ . Permanent fill and/or excavation ≥1,000 SF in SAS ³ when associated with a project with proactive restoration as a primary purpose. The Corps, in consultation with Federal & state agencies, must determine that net adverse effects are not more than minimal. Specific activities with impacts of any area required to affect the containment, stabilization, or removal of hazardous or toxic waste materials that are performed, ordered, or sponsored by a government agency with established legal or regulatory authority. Wetlands must be restored in place.	≥1 acre waterway fill and/or secondary waterways or wetland impacts (e.g., areas drained, flooded or cleared). Fill includes temporary and permanent waterway fill. Temporary fill or excavation ≥1 acre in SAS ⁴ . Permanent fill or excavation ≥1,000 SF in SAS ⁴ other than as specified in Cat. 2 EIS required by the Corps.
(b) REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE WORK	Repair or maintenance of existing, currently serviceable, authorized structure or fill with no substantial expansion or change in use. *Conditions of the original authorization apply. Must be rebuilt in same footprint, however minor deviations in structure design allowed ⁶	Replacement of non-serviceable structures and fills or repair/maintenance of serviceable structures or fills, with fill, replacement or expansion <1 acre, or with a change in use.	Replacement of non-serviceable structures and fills or repair/maintenance of serviceable structures or fill, with replacement or expansion ≥1 acre.

	CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
(c) DREDGING AND ASSOCIATED DISPOSAL	<p>Maintenance dredging for navigational purposes <1,000 cy with upland disposal. Includes return water from upland contained disposal area.</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper siltation controls are used. • Dredging & disposal operation limited to November 1 - January 15. • No impact to special aquatic sites⁴. • No dredging in intertidal areas. • No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9). 	<p>Maintenance dredging $\geq 1,000$ CY, new dredging <25,000 CY, or projects not meeting Category 1. Includes return water from upland contained disposal areas.</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disposal includes 1) upland, 2) beach nourishment (above MHW) of any area provided dredging's primary purpose is navigation or sand is from an upland source and Corps, in consultation w/Federal and State agencies, determines the net adverse effects are not more than minimal; and 3) open water & confined aquatic disposal, if Corps, in consultation with Federal and State agencies, finds the material suitable. 	<p>Maintenance dredging and/or disposal (any amount) in or affecting a SAS⁴. See II(a) above for dredge disposal in wetlands or waters.</p> <p>New dredging $\geq 25,000$ CY, or any amount in or affecting SAS⁴.</p> <p>Beach nourishment associated with dredging when the primary purpose is not navigation (i.e., aggregate/sand mining) or the material is from an upland source.</p>
(d) MOORINGS	<p>Private, non-commercial, non-rental, single-boat moorings authorized by the local harbormaster.</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not associated with any boating facility⁷ • Not located in a Federal Navigation Project other than a Federal Anchorage. Moorings in Federal Anchorage not associated with a boating facility⁷. • No interference with navigation • Not located in vegetated shallows⁸ • Within 1/4 mile of the owner's residence or a public access point.⁹ <p>Minor relocation of previously authorized moorings and moored floats consistent with Harbormaster recommendations, provided it is also consistent with local regulations, is not located in vegetated shallows, and does not interfere with navigation.</p>	<p>Moorings associated with a boating facility⁷.</p> <p>Moorings that don't meet the terms in Category 1 and don't require an Individual Permit.</p> <p>Moorings located such that they, and/or vessels docked or moored at them, are within the buffer zone of the horizontal limits¹⁰ of a Corps Federal Channel. (See Appendix B.) The buffer zone is equal to three times the authorized depth of that channel.</p>	<p>Moorings within the horizontal limits¹⁰, or with moored vessels that extend, into the horizontal limits of a Federal Navigation Project (See App. B), except those in Federal Anchorages under Category 1.</p> <p>Note: Federal Navigation Projects include both Federal Channels and Federal Anchorages.</p>

	CATEGORY I	CATEGORY 2	INDIVIDUAL PERMIT
(e) STRUCTURES AND FLOATS	<p>Reconfiguration of existing authorized structures or floats.</p> <p><u>Provided:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Structures not positioned over vegetated shallows⁸ or salt marsh. Floats supported off substrate at low tide. No dredging, additional slips or expansion. No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9).. 	<p>Private structures or floats, including floatways/skidways, built to access waterway (seasonal and permanent)</p> <p>Expansions to existing boating facilities⁷.</p> <p>Compliance with the following is recommended, but not required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pile-supported structures <400 SF, with attached floats totaling ≤200 SF. Bottom anchored floats ≤200 SF. Structures are ≤4' wide and have at least a 1:1 height:width ratio¹¹. Floats supported above the substrate during all tides. Structures & floats not located within 25' of any vegetated shallows⁸. Moored vessels not positioned over SAS⁴. No structure located within 25' of the riparian property boundary. No structure extends across >25% of the waterway width at mean low water. Not located within the buffer zone of the horizontal limits¹⁰ of a Corps Federal Navigation Project (FNP) (See App. B). The buffer zone is equal to three times the authorized depth of that FNP. 	<p>Structures or floats, including floatways/skidways, located such that they and/or vessels docked or moored at them are within the horizontal limits of a Corps Federal Navigation Project (see App. B).</p> <p>Structures and floats associated with a new or previously unauthorized boating facility⁷.</p> <p>Note: Federal Navigation Projects include both Federal Channels and Federal Anchorages.</p>
(f) MISCELLANEOUS	<p>Temporary buoys, markers, floats, etc. for recreational use during specific events, provided they are removed within 30 days after use is discontinued.</p> <p>The placement of aids to navigation and regulatory markers which are approved by and installed in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard. (See 33 CFR part 66, Chapter I, subchapter C)."</p>	<p>Structures or work in or affecting tidal or navigable waters, that are not defined under any of the previous headings listed above. Includes, but is not limited to, utility lines, aerial transmission lines, pipelines, outfalls, boat ramps, floatways/skidways, bridges, tunnels and horizontal directional drilling activities seaward of the MHW line.</p>	<p>EIS required by the Corps.</p> <p>Shellfish/finfish (other than Atlantic salmon), or other aquaculture facilities with more than minimal individual and cumulative impacts to environmental resources or navigation. A 25' eelgrass set back is recommended.</p>

	<p>Oil spill clean-up temporary structures or fill. Fish/wildlife harvesting structures/fill (as defined by 33 CFR 330, App. A-4)</p> <p>Scientific measurement devices and survey activities such as exploratory drilling, surveying and sampling activities. Does not include oil and gas exploration and fill for roads or construction pads.</p> <p>Shellfish seeding (brushing the flats¹²) projects.</p> <p>Provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No work in National Wildlife Refuges. • No work affects threatened or endangered species (see GC 10, Page 9) or EFH salmon migration (see GC 11, Page 9). 	<p>Shellfish/finfish (other than Atlantic salmon), or other aquaculture facilities with no more than minimal individual and cumulative impacts to environmental resources or navigation. A 25' eelgrass set back is recommended. Aquaculture guidelines are provided at: www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm.</p>	<p>Aquaculture guidelines are provided at: www.maine.gov/dmr/aquaculture/index.htm.</p>
--	---	--	--

¹ **Bordering and Contiguous Wetlands:** A bordering wetland is immediately next to its adjacent waterbody and may lie at, or below, the ordinary highwater mark (MHW in navigable waters) of that waterbody and is directly influenced by its hydrologic regime. Contiguous wetlands extend landward from their adjacent waterbody to a point where a natural or manmade discontinuity exists. Contiguous wetlands include bordering wetlands as well as wetlands that are situated immediately above the ordinary highwater mark and above the normal hydrologic influence of their adjacent waterbody. Note, with respect to the Federally designated navigable rivers, the wetlands bordering and contiguous to the tidally influenced portions of those rivers are reviewed under "II. Navigable Waters."

² **Water Diversions:** Water diversions are activities such as bypass pumping or water withdrawals. Temporary flume pipes, culverts or cofferdams where normal flows are maintained within the stream boundary's confines aren't water diversions. "Normal flows" are defined as no change in flow from pre-project conditions.

³ **Special Inland Waters and Wetlands:** Vernal Pools - Temporary to permanent bodies of water occurring in shallow depressions that fill during the spring and fall and may dry during the summer. Vernal pools have no permanent or viable populations of predatory fish. Vernal pools provide the primary breeding habitat for wood frogs, spotted salamanders, blue-spotted salamanders, and fairy shrimp, and provide habitat for other wildlife including several endangered and threatened species.

⁴ **Special Aquatic Sites:** Includes wetlands and saltmarsh, mudflats, riffles and pools, and vegetated shallows.

⁵ **IP Required:** The greater the impacts, the more likely an Individual Permit will be required. The Corps will determine the need for compensatory mitigation on a case-by-case basis.

⁶ **Maintenance:** Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, or current construction codes or safety standards, which are necessary to make repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are permitted, provided the adverse environmental effects resulting from such repair, rehabilitation or replacement are minimal. No seaward expansion for bulkheads or any other fill activity is considered Category I maintenance. Currently serviceable means useable as is or with some maintenance, but not so degraded as to essentially require reconstruction.

⁷ **Boating Facilities:** Facilities that provide, rent, or sell mooring space, such as marinas, yacht clubs, boat yards, town facilities, dockominiums, etc.

⁸ **Vegetated Shallows:** Subtidal areas that support rooted aquatic vegetation such as eelgrass

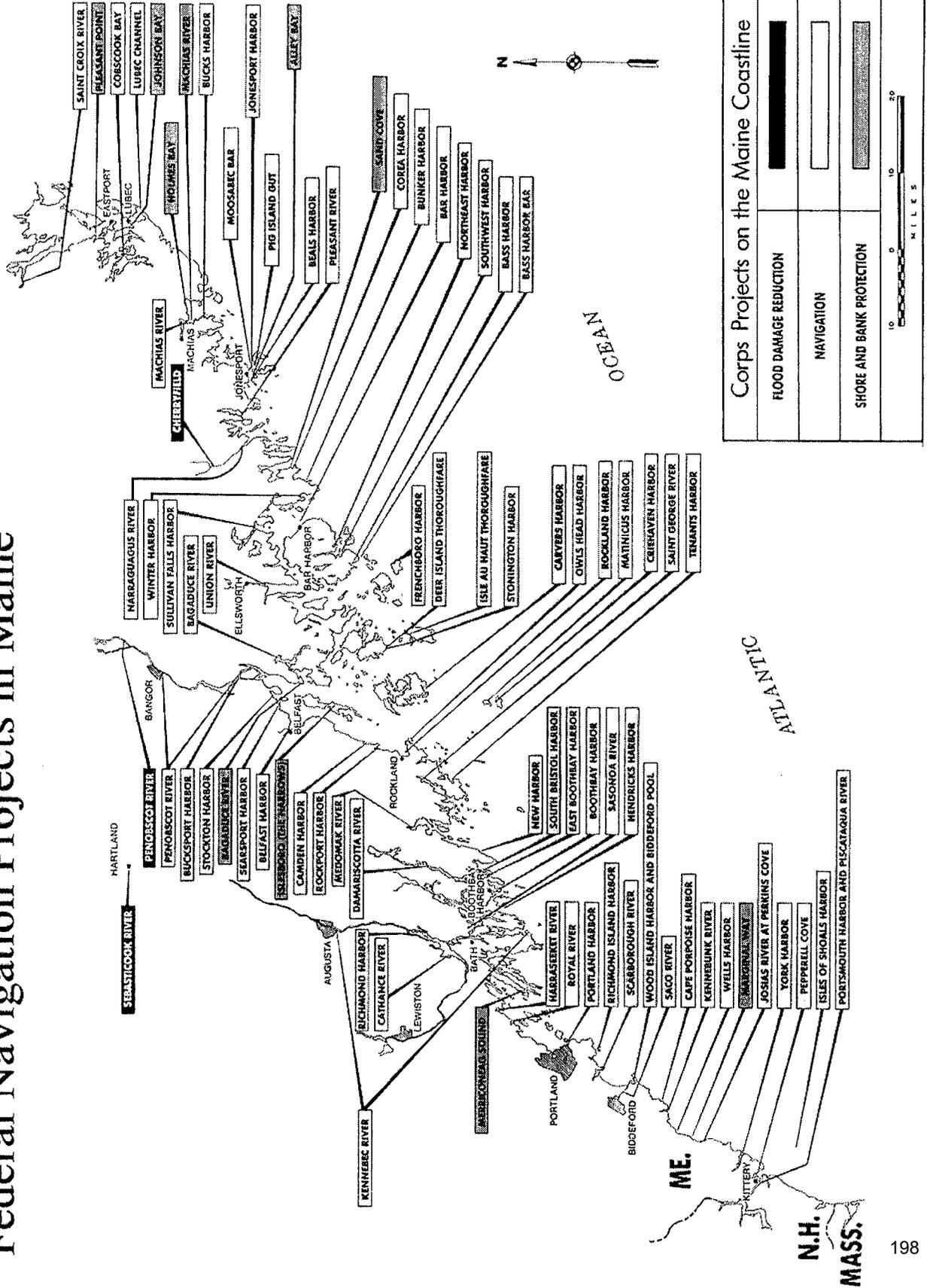
⁹ **Mooring Location:** Cannot be at a remote location to create a convenient transient anchorage.

¹⁰ **Horizontal Limits:** The outer edge of a Federal Navigation Project (FNP). Contact the Corps of Engineers for information on FNP's.

¹¹ **Structures:** The height of structures shall at all points be equal to or exceed the width of the deck. For the purpose of this definition, height shall be measured from the marsh substrate to the bottom of the longitudinal support beam.

¹² **Brushing the Flats:** The placement of tree boughs, wooden lath structure, or small-mesh fencing on mudflats to enhance recruitment of soft-shell clams (*Mya arenaria*).

Federal Navigation Projects in Maine



Corps Projects on the Maine Coastline	
FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION	
NAVIGATION	
SHORE AND BANK PROTECTION	